QS

Human Anatomy

Classify here general works on normal human anatomy. Works that treat men, women, or children separately are classed here.

- Classify works on anatomy of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify works on surgical anatomy in WO 101.
- Classify works on artistic anatomy of human or animal in NC 760-783.8.
- Classify works on anatomy of animals in QL or SF.

QS 1-132 Anatomy
QS 504-532 Histology
QS 604-681 Embryology

Anatomy

Note that form numbers are also used under Histology (QS 504-539) and under Embryology (QS 604-681).

QS 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QS 23-24.

QS 4
General works
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy.
Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.

Collected works
- By several authors
- By individual authors

QS 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QS 11
History (Table G)
QS 11.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

QS 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 16
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 16.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 17
Atlases. Pictorial works

QS 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

QS 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject. Classify anatomic models in QS 26-26.5.

**QS 19**
Schools, departments, and faculties of anatomy, histology, or embryology (Table G)
* (Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**QS 19.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
* (Used for both monographs and serials)

**QS 20.5**
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**QS 21**
Anatomy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

**QS 22**
Directories (Table G)
* (Used for both monographs and serials)

**QS 22.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
* (Used for both monographs and serials)

**QS 23**
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

**QS 24**
Collective

**QS 25**
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**QS 26**
Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify dissection manuals in QS 130.

**QS 26.5**
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify here all works on digital anatomic models including the Visible Human Projects. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**QS 27**
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**QS 27.1**
Collective (Table G)

**QS 28**
Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)

[**QS 32**]
[This number not used]

**QS 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides
* (Used for both monographs and serials)

**QS 124**
Comparative anatomy of humans and animals
Classify works on artistic anatomy of humans and animals in NC 760-783.8; on comparative anatomy limited to animals in QL 801-950.95.

**QS 130**
Dissection manuals

**QS 132**
Laws concerning dissection. Discussion of law
* (Used for both monographs and serials)

**Histology**

**QS 504**
General works
Includes works on comparative histology between humans and animals.

Collected works
QS 505 By several authors
QS 507 By individual authors

Addresses. Essays. Lectures
QS 509

History (Table G)
QS 511
QS 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(QS 513 Used for both monographs and serials)

Classification. Terminology
(QS 515 Used for both monographs and serials)

Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(QS 516 Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 516.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(QS 516.1 Used for both monographs and serials)

Atlases. Pictorial works
QS 517

Education
QS 518 Classify here works about education.
QS 518.2 Educational materials
(QS 518.2 Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

Research (General)
QS 520 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

Histology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
QS 521

Directories (Table G)
QS 522 (Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(QS 522.1 Used for both monographs and serials)

Tissue banks (General or not elsewhere classified)
QS 523 Collective (Table G)
QS 523.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
QS 524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank) (Table G)

Laboratory manuals. Technique
QS 525

Equipment and supplies
(QS 526 Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
QS 526.5 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Handbooks. Resource guides
(QS 529 Used for both monographs and serials)

[QS 530] [This number not used]
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH. Classify works about research in QS 520. Classify works on tissue culture techniques in QS 525.

QS 531 Histocytochemistry

QS 532 Types of normal tissue (General)
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.

QS 532.5 Specific types of tissue, A-Z
QS 532.5.A3 Adipose tissue
QS 532.5.C7 Connective tissue
QS 532.5.E5 Elastic tissue
QS 532.5.E7 Epithelium
QS 532.5.M3 Membranes (General)
QS 532.5.M8 Mucous membrane
QS 532.5.N3 Nerve tissue

[QS 539] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on histology in QS 529.

Embryology

Classify works on fetal anatomy or fetal development in WQ 210.5.

QS 604 General works

QS 605 Collected works
By several authors
By individual authors

QS 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QS 611 History (Table G)
QS 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QS 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 616 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 616.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 617 Atlases. Pictorial works

QS 618 Education
Classify here works about education.

QS 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, for example, outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QS 620 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
QS 621  Embryology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QS 622  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 622.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 625  Laboratory manuals. Technique

QS 626  Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QS 626.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QS 629  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 632  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 632.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 633  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 633.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QS 638  Sex determination processes. Sex preselection
Classify works on sex determination by examination or genetic tests in WQ 206.

[QS 639]  [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on embryology in QS 629

QS 640  Sex differentiation

[QS 642]  [This number not used]
Classify works on multiple pregnancies in WQ 235.

QS 645  Placentation. Extraembryonic membranes

QS 675  Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Cleft lip WV 440. Classify works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.

QS 677  Chromosome aberrations. Chromosome disorders

QS 679  Drug-induced abnormalities

QS 681  Radiation-induced abnormalities (General)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., of the central nervous system in WL 101.
Physiology

Classify here material on general physiology.

- Classify physiology of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

QT 1-33.1 Reference Works. General Works
QT 34-37 Physics. Mathematics. Engineering
QT 104-172 Human Physiology
QT 180-256 Hygiene. Leisure Activities
QT 260-275 Sports. Sports Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

QT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QT 23-24.

QT 4 General works
Includes works on comparative physiology between humans and animals. Classify material on human physiology only in QT 104. Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

QT 5 Collected works
- By several authors
QT 7 By individual authors

QT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QT 11 History (Table G)
QT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QT 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

QT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
Schools, departments, and faculties of physiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

Physiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

Collective
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

Laboratory manuals. Technique

Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

Collective
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Physics. Mathematics. Engineering

Include here only general works on physics, mathematics, and engineering as applied to physiological and medical phenomena. Classify works on their applications to specific problems by subject.

Biophysical phenomena

Biomechanical phenomena

Magnetic phenomena

Biomedical mathematics
Cf. WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT 36</td>
<td>Bioengineering. Biomedical engineering (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 36.2</td>
<td>Medical electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 36.4</td>
<td>Biosensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 36.5</td>
<td>Microtechnology. Nanotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 37</td>
<td>Biomedical and biocompatible materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 37.5</td>
<td>Specific materials, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 37.5.C4</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 37.5.M4</td>
<td>Metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 37.5.P7</td>
<td>Polymers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classify works on dental materials in WU 180-190. Cf. QU 300-328 Cell engineering. Classify works on nanomaterials in QT 36.5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT 37.5</td>
<td>Specific materials, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 37.5.C4</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 37.5.M4</td>
<td>Metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 37.5.P7</td>
<td>Polymers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[QT 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on physiology in QT 29

**Human Physiology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT 104</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 110</td>
<td>Regeneration (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 120</td>
<td>Homeostasis (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 140</td>
<td>Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 145</td>
<td>Acclimatization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 150</td>
<td>Hot temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 160</td>
<td>Cold temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 162</td>
<td>Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 162.A5</td>
<td>Air ionization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[QT 162.E4] [This number not used]</td>
<td>Gravitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 162.G7</td>
<td>Humidity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 162.H8</td>
<td>Light. Sunlight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 162.L5</td>
<td>Magnetic fields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 162.M3</td>
<td>Stress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 162.S8</td>
<td>Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use; WD 605 for adverse effects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT 165</td>
<td>Body temperature regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 167</td>
<td>Physiological periodicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 172</td>
<td>Exocrine glands (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT 180</td>
<td>Hygiene (General)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classify works on public health aspects of hygiene in WA 4. Classify works on oral hygiene in WU 113; classify works on military hygiene in WA 674; classify works on adolescent hygiene in WS 460.
QT 200  Teaching materials
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health
education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.

School texts of physiology and hygiene

QT 210  Secondary
QT 215  Juvenile
QT 225  Sex education
Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.

[QT 230]  [This number not used]
Classify works on lighting and sunlight in QT 162.L5.

QT 235  Diet
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB
400-449; on diets for particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on diet as a cause of disease in
QZ 105.

QT 240  Cleanliness
QT 245  Clothing
QT 250  Leisure activities
QT 255  Physical education
QT 256  Physical fitness

Sports. Sports Medicine

QT 260  Athletics. Sports
Classify works on first aid in WA 292.

QT 260.5  Special sports and leisure activities, A-Z
QT 260.5.B2  Baseball
QT 260.5.B3  Basketball
QT 260.5.B5  Bicycling
QT 260.5.B7  Boxing
QT 260.5.D3  Dancing
QT 260.5.D6  Diving
Classify works on biomedical aspects in WD 650.

QT 260.5.F6  Football
QT 260.5.G6  Golf
QT 260.5.G9  Gymnastics
QT 260.5.H6  Hockey
QT 260.5.J6  Jogging
QT 260.5.M3  Martial arts
QT 260.5.M9  Mountaineering
QT 260.5.R2  Racquet Sports
QT 260.5.R9  Running
QT 260.5.S5  Skating
QT 260.5.S6  Snow Sports
QT 260.5.S7  Soccer
QT 260.5.S9  Swimming
QT 260.5.T3  Tennis
QT 260.5.T7  Track and field
QT 260.5.V6  Volleyball
QT 260.5.W2  Walking
QT 260.5.W4  Weight lifting
QT 260.5.W9 Wrestling
QT 260.5.Y7 Yoga

QT 261 Sports medicine. Athletic injuries (General)
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition.

QT 262 Doping in sports

QT 263 Sports and exercise nutrition

QT 265 Relaxation. Rest. Sleep
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on physiology of sleep in WL 108. Cf. WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy

QT 275 Beauty culture industry
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744.
Biochemistry. Cell Biology and Genetics

- Classify genetic causes of disease in QZ 50.
- Classify microbial genetics in QW 51.
- Classify viral genetics in QW 160.
- Classify plant genetics in QK.

 QU 1-54 Reference Works. General Works
 QU 55-70 Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides
 QU 75-99 Carbohydrates. Lipids
 QU 100-133 Biochemistry of the Human Body
 QU 135-144 Enzymes
 QU 145-240 Nutrition. Vitamins
 QU 300-560 Cell Biology and Genetics
     QU 300-375 Cells
     QU 450-560 Genetics

Reference Works. General Works

 QU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
     (Used for both monographs and serials)
     Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QU 23-24.
 [QU 4] [This number not used]
     Classify works on biochemical phenomena and molecular biology in QU 34.

     Collected works
 QU 5 By several authors
 QU 7 By individual authors

 QU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

 QU 11 History (Table G)
     QU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

 QU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
     (Used for both monographs and serials)

 QU 15 Classification. Terminology
     (Used for both monographs and serials)

 QU 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
     (Used for both monographs and serials)
     Classify nutrition tables or food value tables in QU 145-145.5. Classify nutrition surveys in QU 146.
     QU 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
         (Used for both monographs and serials)

 QU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

 QU 18 Education
     Classify here works about education.

 QU 18.2 Educational materials
     (Used for both monographs and serials)

S-12
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**QU 19**

Schools, departments, and faculties of biochemistry, cell biology, or genetics (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.  
**QU 19.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**QU 20**

Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**QU 21**

Biochemistry as a profession. Cell biology and genetics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

**QU 22**

Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
**QU 22.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

**QU 23**

Collective

**QU 24**

Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**QU 24.5**

Biological specimen banks (Table G)  
**QU 24.51**  
General coverage (Not Table G)

**QU 25**

Laboratory manuals. Technique

**QU 26**

Equipment and supplies  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify catalogs here.

**QU 26.5**

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**QU 28.5**

Collective

**QU 28.6**

Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

**QU 32**

Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
**QU 32.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
**QU 33**

Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
**QU 33.1**  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**QU 34**

Biochemical phenomena. Molecular biology (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here works on binding sites, diffusion, energy transfer, osmosis, etc., when related to biochemistry in general.

**QU 39**

Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**QU 45**

Macromolecular substances (General or not elsewhere classified)

**QU 50**

Chemistry of food substances (General)

**QU 54**

Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides

QU 55 Proteins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.

QU 55.2 Carrier proteins. Intracellular signaling peptides and proteins. Intercellular signaling peptides and proteins
QU 55.3 Cytoskeletal proteins. Scleroproteins
QU 55.4 Dietary proteins
QU 55.5 Glycoproteins
QU 55.6 Heat-shock proteins. Molecular chaperones
QU 55.7 Membrane proteins. Cell surface receptors
QU 55.8 Metalloproteins
QU 55.9 Protein phenomena
QU 55.95 Protein engineering
QU 55.97 Transcription factors

QU 56 Nucleoproteins
QU 57 Nucleosides. Nucleotides

QU 58 Nucleic acids and derivatives (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.

QU 58.5 DNA
QU 58.7 RNA

QU 60 Amines (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 61 Amines. Amidines (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.

QU 62 Amides (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 65 Heterocyclic compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 68 Peptides (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 70 Nitrogen fixation

Carbohydrates. Lipids

QU 75 Carbohydrates
QU 78 Glycosides
QU 81 Sugars
Cf. QY 470 Blood glucose
QU 83 Polysaccharides and derivatives
QU 84 Sugar acids. Sugar alcohols. Sugar phosphates (General or not elsewhere classified)

QU 85 Lipids (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemical analysis.

QU 85.6 Lipid metabolism (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 86 Fats. Oils
QU 87 Hypolipidemic agents
QU 90 Fatty acids
Biochemistry of the Human Body

Body composition

Body fluids
Classify here works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.

Growth substances. Growth inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on growth hormone at WK 515.

Biological pigments (General or not elsewhere classified)

Metabolism
Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.

Energy metabolism. Calorimetry

Inorganic chemicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemical analysis.

Metals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Minerals
Trace elements

Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Colloids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzymes

Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting. Classify works on general enzyme therapy in WB 330.

Hydrolases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Isomerases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Ligases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Lyases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Oxidoreductases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Transferases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Enzyme precursors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzyme inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzyme reactivators (General or not elsewhere classified)

Nutrition. Vitamins

Nutrition (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infant nutrition in WS 115-125; on child nutrition in WS 115-130; on adolescent nutrition
in WS 115-132; on geriatric nutrition in WT 115; on maternal and prenatal nutrition in WQ 175; on sports and exercise nutrition in QT 263.

**QU 145.3** Nutritional requirements

**QU 145.5** Nutritive values of food

**QU 145.7** Nutrition policy (Table G)

**QU 145.72** General coverage (Not Table G)

**QU 146** Nutrition surveys (Table G)

**QU 146.1** General coverage (Not Table G)

**QU 160** Vitamins. Vitamin requirements
Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 105 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.V5 Vitamins in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.

**QU 165** Fat soluble vitamins

**QU 167** Vitamin A

**QU 173** Vitamin D

**QU 179** Vitamin E

**QU 181** Vitamin K

**QU 185** Water soluble vitamins

**QU 187** Vitamin B complex (General)

**QU 188** Folic acid

**QU 189** Thiamine

**QU 191** Riboflavin

**QU 193** Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide

**QU 194** Vitamin B12

**QU 195** Other factors associated with B vitamins

**QU 210** Ascorbic acid

**QU 220** Flavonoids

**QU 240** Popular works
Classify here popular works on nutrition or vitamins.

**Cell Biology and Genetics**

**Cells**

**QU 300** General works
Cf. QY 95 Cytological techniques. Classify works on cells of a particular tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.

**QU 325** Stem cells
Include here general works on stem cell transplantation. Classify works on stem cells of a specific tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.

**QU 328** Embryonic stem cells

**QU 350** Cellular structures

**QU 375** Cell physiology
Classify physiology of specific cell with the cell.

**Genetics**

**QU 450** General works
Classify microbial genetics in QW 51. Classify viral genetics in QW 160. Classify plant genetics in QK. Cf. QZ 52 Genetic services.

QU 460 Genomics
QU 465 Molecular medicine
QU 470 Genetic structures
QU 475 Gene expression. Gene expression regulation
QU 477 Genetic variation
QU 500 Genetic phenomena
Classify works on genetics in general in QU 450.
QU 510 DNA damage. DNA repair
QU 515 DNA replication
QU 520 Molecular evolution. Genetic selection
QU 550 Genetic techniques (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 550.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
QU 550.5.C4 Chromosome mapping
QU 550.5.C5 Cloning
QU 550.5.D6 DNA fingerprinting
QU 550.5.G4 Gene expression profiling
QU 550.5.G47 Genetic engineering
QU 550.5.M8 Mutagenicity tests
QU 550.5.P6 Polymerase chain reaction
QU 550.5.S4 Sequence analysis
QU 560 Genetic therapy
QV

Pharmacology

Classify here works on pharmacology in general or on the pharmacology of individual drugs or types of drugs grouped according to their specific action.

Classify works dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceutics in the section beginning with QV 701.

- Classify works on an individual drug according to its principal action.
- Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different actions, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds.
- Classify works on the use of an individual drug in the treatment of a particular disease with the disease.
- Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in the QD or the T schedules.
- Classify a drug derived from a plant with the drug.
- Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW.
- Classify the abuse of a drug in the appropriate WM number.

QV 1-58 Reference Works. General Works
QV 60-75 Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents
QV 76-113 Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics
QV 120-140 Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents
QV 170-177 Reproductive Control Agents
QV 180-195 Hematologic Agents
QV 220-241 Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures
QV 243-269 Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents
QV 270-285 Water. Electrolytes
QV 290-298 Heavy Metals
QV 310-325 Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants
QV 350-370 Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts
QV 380 Radiation-Sensitizing Agents. Radiation-Protective Agents
QV 600-666 Toxicology
  QV 600-607 General Toxicology
  QV 610-666 Poisons
QV 701-835 Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics
  QV 701-737 General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics
  QV 738-772 Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants
  QV 773-835 Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

Reference Works. General Works

Note that Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics section also has many of the early range or form numbers found under Pharmacology.

QV 1

Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24. Classify works on pharmaceutical organizations and societies in QV 701.
QV 4  General works
Classify here works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations.
Classify works on pharmacological phenomena only in QV 37.

Collected works
  By several authors
QV 7  By individual authors

QV 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QV 11  History (Table G)
QV 11.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
  Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.

QV 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (*Used for both monographs and serials*)

QV 15  Classification. Terminology
  (*Used for both monographs and serials*)

QV 16  Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
QV 16.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
  (*Used for both monographs and serials*)

QV 17  Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify pictorial works on medicinal plants or materia medica in QV 717.

QV 18  Education
Classify here works about education.

QV 18.2  Educational materials
  (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
  Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,
  computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
  subject.

QV 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of pharmacy (Table G)
  (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
QV 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
  (*Used for both monographs and serials*)

QV 20  Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies,
  etc.)

QV 20.5  Research (General)
Classify here works about research and experimental pharmacology in general. Classify works about
research on a particular subject by subject.

QV 21  Pharmacology as a profession. Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QV 21.5  Pharmacy technicians

QV 22  Directories (Table G)
  (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
QV 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
  (*Used for both monographs and serials*)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
QV 23  Collective
QV 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
QV 25 Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technique
Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.

QV 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772.

QV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QV 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QV 28 Equipment and supplies
Collective
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QV 29 Registration of pharmacists (Table G)
QV 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QV 30 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 30.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 31 Discussion of law, jurisprudence (Table G)
Cf. QV 33.

QV 32 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 33 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 34 [This number not used]
Classify works on experimental pharmacology in QV 20.5

QV 35 Biopharmaceutics

QV 36 Receptor pharmacology

QV 37 Pharmacological phenomena and processes
Classify general works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations in
QV 4.
QV 37.5 Drug interactions
QV 38 Drug metabolism. Pharmacokinetics
QV 38.5 Biotransformation. Pharmacogenetics

QV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Cf. QV 607 Toxicology; QV 735 Pharmacy

QV 40 Dental pharmacology
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.

QV 55 Pharmaceutical preparations (General)
Class here general works on pharmaceutical preparations and works on specific drugs not elsewhere
classified. Cf. QV 38 Pharmacokinetics; QV 704 Pharmacy; QV 450-490 Blood chemical analysis.

QV 56 Adverse effects (General)
Classify adverse effects of specific drugs, with the drug.

QV 57 Nonprescription drugs

QV 58 Drug overdose. Drug misuse
Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents

QV 60 Dermatologic agents
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.

QV 63 Dermatologic protective agents
QV 65 Irritants. Astringents

QV 66 Gastrointestinal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.

QV 69 Antacids. Anti-ulcer agents
QV 71 Antidiarrheals
QV 73 Emetics. Antiemetics
QV 75 Cathartics. Laxatives

Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics

QV 76 Antitussive agents

QV 76.5 Neuropharmacology. Nervous system agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 77 Psychopharmacology

QV 77.2 Psychotropic drugs (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 77.5 Antidepressive agents
QV 77.7 Hallucinogens
QV 77.9 Tranquilizing agents

QV 80 Central nervous system depressants
QV 81 Agents of general anesthesia
Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-113 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.

QV 82 Alcohols
Classify works about alcohols in QV 82-84 even if not used as a central nervous system depressant, unless otherwise instructed.

QV 83 Methanol
QV 84 Ethanol
QV 85 Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants

QV 87 Bromides
QV 88 Barbiturates
Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.

QV 89 Opioid analgesics. Narcotics. Narcotic antagonists
Cf. QV 95 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents.

QV 90 Opium alkaloids
QV 92 Morphine. Morphine derivatives

QV 95 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Non-narcotic analgesics

QV 98 Gout suppressants

QV 100 Central nervous system stimulants
Amphetamines
Classify the abuse of amphetamines at WM 275.

Convulsants

Xanthines
(e.g., Caffeine, Theobromine, Theophylline)

Classify antidepresive agents in QV 77.5.

Classify hallucinogens in QV 77.7.

Local anesthetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify topical anesthetics at QV 60.

Cocaine, Cocaine derivatives
Classify Procaine, etc. in QV 110.


Autonomic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic agents that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.

Parasympathomimetics

Cholinergic agents

Neurotransmitters (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.

Sympathomimetics
See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.

Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics

Atropine and allied compounds

Nicotine

Non-metallic elements and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.

Carbon
Phosphorus
Selenium

Neuromuscular agents
Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

Cardiovascular Agents. Anti-Allergic Agents. Natriuretic Agents

Cardiovascular agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

Antihypertensive agents. Calcium channel blockers

Anti-arrhythmia agents

Cardiac glycosides

Quinidine
Reproductive Control Agents

Reproductive control agents
Classify here works on substances used either in the prevention, interruption, or facilitation of pregnancy.

Oxytocics
Ergot alkaloids
Abortifacient agents
Contraceptives
Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

Hematologic Agents

Hematologic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194, respectively.

Heminetics
Iron. Iron compounds
Liver extracts

Nucleic acids. Nucleotides. Nucleosides
Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acids and derivatives.

Drugs affecting blood coagulation
Classify works on mechanism of blood coagulation at WH 310; on laboratory analysis of coagulation at QY 410.

Anticoagulants
(e.g., Coumarins, Heparin)
Hemostatics. Coagulants

Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures

Local anti-infective agents
Cf. QU 250 Anti-infective agents

Phenols. Cresols (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone
Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

Oxidizing antiseptics
(e.g., Hydrogen peroxide, Potassium permanganate)

Halogen antiseptics
(e.g., Iodine)

Detergents and other surface-active agents

Classify works on pharmacology of dyes in QV 240.

Boron compounds

Coloring agents

Complex mixtures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents

QV 243 Urinary anti-infective agents
(e.g., Methenamine. Mandelic acids)

QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.

QV 250 Anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.

QV 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics
QV 253 Anthelmintics
QV 254 Antiprotozoal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 255 Amebicides
QV 256 Antimalariairs
QV 257 Cinchona alkaloids
QV 258 Primaquine. Quinacrine
QV 259 Leprostatic agents
(e.g., Chaulmoogra oil, Dapsone)
QV 261 Antitreponemal agents
(e.g., Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides)
QV 262 Arsenicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.
QV 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy for neoplasms.

Water. Electrolytes

QV 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.
QV 273 Sodium and sodium compounds
QV 275 Cations and their compounds. Light metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.
QV 276 Calcium
QV 277 Potassium
QV 278 Magnesium
QV 280 Anions. Halogens and their compounds
Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231. Classify works on specific metal compounds with the metal.
QV 282 Fluorine. Fluorides
Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.
QV 283 Iodine. Iodides
Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.
QV 285 Phosphates
Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

Heavy Metals
### Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects of all metals here also. Classify here works on chelating agents in general, but classify works on particular chelating agents with specific metal.

- QV 292 Lead
- QV 293 Mercury
- QV 294 Arsenic
- QV 295 Antimony
- QV 296 Gold
- QV 297 Silver
- QV 298 Zinc

### Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants

- QV 310 Noble gases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 312 Oxygen and its compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 314 Carbon dioxide
- QV 318 Helium
- QV 325 Antioxidants

### Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts

- QV 350 Anti-bacterial agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
  Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic, and antitubercular agents in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268, respectively.
  - QV 350.5 Specific drugs, A-Z
    - QV 350.5.C3 Cephalosporins
    - QV 350.5.C5 Chloramphenicol
    - QV 350.5.E7 Erythromycin
    - QV 350.5.G3 Gentamicins
  - QV 354 Penicillins
  - QV 356 Streptomycin
  - QV 360 Tetracyclines
- QV 370 Tissue extracts
  Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

### Radiation-Sensitizing Agents. Radiation-Protective Agents

- QV 380 Radiation-sensitizing agents. Radiation-protective agents

### Toxicology

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-722; on animal poisons in WD 400-430; on plant poisons and poisoning by plant products in WD 500-530; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules. Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers. Classify works on chemicals as a general cause of disease in QZ 59.
General Toxicology

QV 600  General works
QV 601  Antidotes and other therapeutic measures
QV 602  Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technique
         Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.
QV 604  Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc.
QV 605  Directories of poison control centers (Table G)
         (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
QV 605.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
         (*Used for both monographs and serials*)
QV 607  Handbooks. Resource guides
         (*Used for both monographs and serials*)

Poisons

Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the
pharmacology numbers.

QV 610  Inorganic poisons
QV 612  Acids. Alkalies
         [QV 618]  [This number not used]
QV 627  Organic poisons
QV 628  Alkaloids
QV 632  Non-alkaloids
QV 633  Hydrocarbons (General or not elsewhere classified). Solvents. Polymers
         QV 633.5  Specific hydrocarbons, A-Z
         QV 633.5.B4  Benzene. Benzene derivatives
         QV 633.5.F6  Fossil fuels
         QV 633.5.H3  Halogenated hydrocarbons
QV 662  Gas poisons and poisoning
         Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.
QV 663  Chemical agents and chemical warfare agents
QV 664  Lung irritants
         Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases affecting other parts of the body.
QV 665  Tear gases. Toxicsmokes
QV 666  Irritant gases
         Cf. QV 664 for general works on lung irritants.
         [QV 667]  [This number not used]

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

S-26
QV 701  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 722. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24.

QV 704  General works
Collected works
QV 705  By several authors
QV 707  By individual authors

QV 709  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QV 711  History (Table G)
QV 711.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QV 715  Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 717  Atlases. Pictorial works

QV 722  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 722.1 General Coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 732  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 732.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 733  Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 733.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 735  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 736  Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising (Table G)
QV 736.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QV 737  Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies (Table G)
Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.
QV 737.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants

QV 738  Pharmacopoeias (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 738.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 740  Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 740.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Pharmaceutical chemistry
Classify works on techniques of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.

Drug design. Drug discovery

Drug incompatibility

Prescription writing. Dosage. Dosage calculations

Pharmacognosy

Collection and preservation of drugs
Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.

Materia medica

Medicinal plants (General or not elsewhere classified)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify medicinal plants with geographic distribution in QV 770. Classify works on non-medicinal aspects of plants in the appropriate QK number.

Specific medicinal plants, A-Z
Classify specific medicinal plants with geographic distribution in QV 770.

Aloe
Apiaceae
Asteraceae
Brassicaceae
Cannabaceae
Fabaceae
Ginkgo biloba
Lamiales
Liliaceae
Panax
Polygonaceae
Ranunculaceae
Rosales
Rubiaceae
Erichales
Zingiberaceae

Medicinal plants with geographic distribution (Table G)
Classify medicinal plants without geographic application in QV 766

Standardization and evaluation of drugs
Classify works on drug monitoring in WB 330; on monitoring drugs used for a particular disease, with the disease.

Clinical trials

Drug catalogs
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

Fraud in manufacturing of drugs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QV 778</th>
<th>Pharmaceutical technology (General or not elsewhere classified)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QV 779</td>
<td>Drug compounding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 785</td>
<td>Drug delivery systems (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786</td>
<td>Drug dosage forms (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786.5</td>
<td>Special dosage forms, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786.5.C3</td>
<td>Capsules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786.5.C7</td>
<td>Colloids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786.5.O4</td>
<td>Oils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786.5.O5</td>
<td>Ointments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786.5.P7</td>
<td>Powders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786.5.S6</td>
<td>Solutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786.5.S8</td>
<td>Suppositories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 786.5.T3</td>
<td>Tablets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[QV 787]</td>
<td>[This number not used]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify tablets in QV 786.5.T3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[QV 790]</td>
<td>[This number not used]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify pharmaceutical supplies in QV 26; QV 772.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 800</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical aids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 810</td>
<td>Flavoring agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 820</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical preservatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 825</td>
<td>Drug packaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[QV 832]</td>
<td>[This number not used]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify packaging laws, etc. (Table G) in QV 32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QV 835</td>
<td>Drug labels and labeling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QW

Microbiology. Immunology

QW 1-300 Microbiology
  QW 1-52 Reference Works. General Works
  QW 55-90 Microbiology in Special Environments
  QW 125-155 Bacteria
  QW 160-170 Viruses
  QW 180-190 Fungi. Bacterial Spores
  QW 300 Biological Warfare
QW 501-949 Immunology
  QW 501-540 Reference Works. General Immunology
  QW 541-568 Immunity by Type
  QW 570-630.5 Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins
  QW 640-730 Immune Responses
  QW 800-949 Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Microbiology
Reference Works. General Works

QW 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 23-24. Classify works on immunological organizations and societies under QW 501.

QW 4 General works
Classify here works on microbiology as a whole. Classify works on bacteriology alone in QW 50; on virology alone in QW 160-170; on mycology alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers.

Collected works
QW 5 By several authors
QW 7 By individual authors

QW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QW 11 History (Table G)
QW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QW 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
QW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QW 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of microbiology or immunology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QW 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QW 21 Microbiology and immunology as professions. Ethics. Peer review

QW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified)
QW 25.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
QW 25.5.B2 Bacteriological techniques
QW 25.5.M6 Microbial sensitivity tests
QW 25.5.V7 Virus cultivation

QW 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QW 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QW 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 45 Microbial drug resistance
General or not elsewhere classified.

QW 50 Bacteria (General). Bacteriology. Archaea
Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria.

**QW 51**  
Morphology and variability of bacteria. Microbial genetics (General or not elsewhere classified)  
Classify here general works on microbial and bacterial genetics. Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific bacteria, fungi or virus group.

**QW 52**  
Physiology and chemistry of bacteria. Metabolism  
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific bacteria, fungi or virus group.

## Microbiology in Special Environments

**QW 55**  
Environmental microbiology

**QW 60**  
Plant and soil microbiology  
Classify works on specific microorganisms by subject, e.g., Plant viruses QW 163.

**QW 65**  
Dental microbiology

**QW 70**  
Veterinary microbiology

**QW 75**  
Industrial microbiology

**QW 80**  
Water and sewage microbiology

**QW 82**  
Air microbiology

**QW 85**  
Microbiology of food, milk, and other beverages

**QW 90**  
Biofilms

**QW 100**  
Microbiota

[QW 115]  
[this number not used]

Classify actinobacteria in QW 125.

[QW 118]  
[this number not used]

Classify corynebacterium in QW 125.5.C5.

[QW 120]  
[this number not used]

Classify propionibacteriaceae in QW 125.5.P7.

## Bacteria

**QW 125**  
Actinobacteria. Actinomycetales

**QW 125.5**  
Specific organisms, A-Z

**QW 125.5.A2**  
Actinomycetaceae

**QW 125.5.B4**  
Bifidobacterium

**QW 125.5.B7**  
Brevibacterium

**QW 125.5.C5**  
Corynebacterium

**QW 125.5.M9**  
Mycobacteriaceae

**QW 125.5.P7**  
Propionibacteriaceae

**QW 125.5.S8**  
Streptomycetaceae

**QW 127**  
Gram-positive endospor-forming bacteria

**QW 127.5**  
Specific groups, A-Z

**QW 127.5.B2**  
Bacillaceae

**QW 127.5.C5**  
Clostridium

**QW 128**  
Bacteroidetes
Classify Caryophanales with Gram-positive bacteria in QW 142-142.5.

QW 131 Gram-negative bacteria (General). Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods). Cyanobacteria

QW 133 Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)

QW 135 Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria

QW 137 Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not elsewhere classified)

QW 138 Enterobacteriaceae

QW 138.5 Specific organisms, A-Z

QW 138.5.E5 Enterobacter

QW 138.5.E8 Escherichia

QW 138.5.K5 Klebsiella

QW 138.5.P7 Proteus

QW 138.5.S2 Salmonella

QW 138.5.S3 Serratia

QW 138.5.S4 Shigella

QW 138.5.Y3 Yersinia

QW 139 Haemophilus

QW 140 Pasteurella

QW 141 Vibrionaceae

QW 142 Gram-positive bacteria (General or not elsewhere classified)

QW 142.5 Specific organisms, A-Z

QW 142.5.A8 Asporogenous rods

QW 142.5.C6 Cocci

QW 143 Tenericutes

QW 145 Phototrophic bacteria

QW 150 Proteobacteria

QW 152 Chlamydiales

QW 154 Campylobacter. Helicobacter. Spirillaceae

QW 155 Spirochaetales

Viruses

QW 160 Viruses (General). Virology

Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.

QW 161 Bacteriophages

QW 161.5 Specific phages, A-Z

QW 161.5.C6 Coliphages

QW 161.5.M9 Mycobacteriophages

QW 161.5.S8 Staphylococcus phages

QW 162 Insect viruses

Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
QW 163   Plant viruses
Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.

[QW 164]  [This number not used]
Classify vertebrate viruses in QW 160.

QW 165   DNA viruses
QW 165.5   Specific DNA groups, A-Z
QW 165.5.A3   Adenoviridae
QW 165.5.H3   Herpesviridae
QW 165.5.I6   Iridoviridae
QW 165.5.P2   Papillomaviridae
QW 165.5.P3   Paroviridae
QW 165.5.P6   Poxviridae

QW 166   Oncogenic viruses
[QW 167]  [This number not used]
Classify oncolytic viruses in QW 160.

QW 168   RNA viruses
QW 168.5   Specific RNA groups, A-Z
QW 168.5.A7   Arboviruses
QW 168.5.A8   Arenaviridae
QW 168.5.B9   Bunyaviridae
QW 168.5.C8   Coronavirus
QW 168.5.F5   Flaviviridae
QW 168.5.H6   HIV
QW 168.5.O7   Orthomyxoviridae
QW 168.5.P2   Paramyxoviridae
QW 168.5.P4   Picornaviridae
QW 168.5.R15   Reoviridae
QW 168.5.R18   Retroviridae
QW 168.5.R2   Rhabdoviridae
[QW 168.5.R6]  [This number not used]
Classify RNA rodent viruses in QW 168.

QW 168.5.R8   Rubivirus. Rubella virus
[QW 169]  [This number not used]
Classify unclassified viruses in QW 160.

QW 170   Hepatitis viruses

Fungi. Bacterial Spores

QW 180   Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
Classify general non-medical works on mycology and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600-635.

QW 180.5   Specific fungi, A-Z
QW 180.5.A8   Ascomycota
QW 180.5.B2   Basidiomycota
QW 180.5.D3   Arthrodermataceae
QW 180.5.D38   Mitosporic fungi
[QW 180.5.M9]  [This number not used]
Classify Myxomycetes in QX 50.

QW 180.5.P4   Phycomycetes
QW 180.5.Y3   Yeasts
Classify specific yeasts under the appropriate number for the class.

QW 190   Bacterial and fungal spores
Classify works on bacterial spores alone in QW 51; on fungal spores alone in QW 180.

Biological Warfare
Immunology

Classify works on immunologic diseases in WD 300-330. Classify works on the immune system or immunologic diseases in children in WS 300-305.

Reference Works. General Immunology

QW 501 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 522. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 523-524.

QW 504 General works

QW 504.5 Immunochemistry. Immunohistochemistry

Collected works
QW 505 By several authors
QW 507 By individual authors

QW 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QW 511 History (Table G)
QW 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QW 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 515 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 516 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 516.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 517 Atlases. Pictorial works

QW 518 Education
Classify here works about education.

QW 518.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QW 520 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

[QW 521] [This number not used]
Classify works on immunology as a profession in QW 21.

QW 522 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QW 523
Collective

QW 524
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QW 525
Laboratory manuals. Technique (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.

QW 525.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
QW 525.5.E6 Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
QW 525.5.F6 Fluorescent antibody technique
QW 525.5.I3 Immunoassay
QW 525.5.I32 Immunoblotting
QW 525.5.I34 Immunoenzyme techniques
QW 525.5.I36 Immunophenotyping
QW 525.5.L6 Leukocyte adherence inhibition test
QW 525.5.L9 Lymphocyte activation
QW 525.5.R15 Radioallergosorbent test
QW 525.5.R2 Radioimmunoassay

QW 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QW 539
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QW 540 Immunity (General or not elsewhere classified)

Immunity by Type

QW 541 Natural immunity. Immunogenetics
QW 545 Autoimmunity
QW 551 Adaptive immunity
Classify preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.
QW 552 Active immunity
QW 553 Maternally acquired immunity
QW 563 Local immunity
QW 568 Cellular immunity. Immunologic cytotoxicity. Immunocompetence. Immunologic factors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins

QW 570 Antigens. Antibodies. Serology
QW 573 Antigens
QW 573.5 Specific antigens, A-Z
QW 573.5.H6 Histocompatibility antigens
QW 573.5.H7 HLA antigens
QW 575 Antibodies
QW 575.5 Specific antibodies, A-Z
QW 575.5.A6 Antibodies, Monoclonal
QW 601 Immunoglobulins
Toxins. Antitoxins
Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.

Specific toxins and antitoxins, A-Z

Bacterial toxins
Cytotoxins
Endotoxins
Enterotoxins
Immunotoxins
Marine toxins
Mycotoxins
Neurotoxins
Ricin

Immune Responses

Agglutination. Precipitation
Classify works on agglutination tests in QY 265.

Bacteriolysis
Complement. Complement fixation
Classify works on complement fixation tests in QY 265.

Phagocytosis

Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance

Virulence. Invasiveness

Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Biological products producing immunity
Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.

Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids
Classify works on toxins or antitoxins formed in the body in QW 630-630.5.

Vaccination

Immune sera

Anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity. Allergens
Classify works on diseases of hypersensitivity in general in WD 300-375. Classify specific allergic reactions with the system affected.

Immunomodulation. Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents
Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.

Immunotherapy
Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.

Serotherapy
Active immunotherapy
Parasitology

QX

QX 1-45 Reference Works. General Works
QX 50-151 Unicellular Eukaryota
QX 200-451 Helminths. Annelida
QX 460-483 Arthropods
QX 500-675 Insects. Other Parasites

Reference Works. General Works

QX 1  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QX 23-24.

QX 4  General works

QX 5  By several authors
QX 7  By individual authors

QX 9  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QX 11 History (Table G)
QX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
QX 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QX 18 Education
   Classify here works about education.

QX 18.2 Educational materials
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology (Table G)
QX 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 20 Research (General)
Classify works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

QX 21 Parasitology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QX 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

QX 23 Collective
QX 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QX 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QX 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QX 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QX 27 Collective
QX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QX 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QX 45 Host-parasite relations

**Unicellular Eukaryota**

QX 50 Unicellular eukaryota (General or not elsewhere classified)
QX 55 Amoebozoa
QX 70 Diplomonadida. Trichomonadida. Trypanosomatina
QX 123 Apicomplexa
QX 135 Plasmodium
QX 140 Toxoplasma
QX 151 Ciliophora

[QX 190] [This number not used]
Classify Toxoplasma in QX 140.

[QX 195] [This number not used]

**Helminths. Annelida**
Helminths
- Nematoda
  - Trichuroidea
  - Strongyloidea
  - Trichostrongyloidea
  - Oxyuroidea
  - Ascaroidea
  - Filarioidea
- Platyhelminths
  - Turbellaria
  - Trematoda
  - Schistosoma
  - Fasciola
  - Cestoda
  - Echinococcus
- Oxyuroidea
- Ascaroidea
- Filarioidea
- Trichostrongyloidea
- Strongyloidea
- Trichuroidea

Arthropods

Crustacea

Classify centipedes, millipedes in QX 460.

Arachnida
- Scorpions
- Spiders
- Acari
  - Sarcoptidae (Mites)
    - *Sarcopes scabiei*
  - Ticks
  - Trombiculidae

Insects. Other Parasites

Insects
- Phthiraptera
  - Pediculus
    - Classify here works on human body and head lice.
  - Hemiptera
    - *Bedbugs*
- Diptera
  - Mosquitoes
  - Anopheles
  - Aedes
  - Culex
- Siphonaptera (Fleas)
- Coleoptera (Beetles)
- Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies)
- Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants)
- Orthoptera
  - *Grasshoppers*

Insect control. Tick control

S-40
Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.

QX 650  Insect vectors
QX 675  Mollusca
Clinical Laboratory Pathology

Classify here works on general clinical pathology and diagnostics.

QY 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QY 50-60 Laboratory Animals
QY 80-110 Laboratory Techniques
QY 118-350 Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests
QY 400-490 Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis

Reference Works. General Works

QY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QY 23-24.

QY 4 General works

QY 5 By several authors
QY 7 By individual authors

QY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QY 11 History (Table G)
QY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

QY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
QY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

QY 18 Education

QY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

[QY 19] [This number not used]
Classify works on schools of clinical pathology in QZ 19.

QY 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
QY 21  Clinical laboratory science as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QY 22  Directories of clinical laboratory science (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.

QY 22.1  Directories of clinical laboratory science (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on clinical laboratories in general. Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

QY 23  Collective
QY 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QY 25  Laboratory manuals (General)
Classify works on specific techniques or tests by type. Classify laboratory manuals on specific clinical techniques with the technique.

QY 26  Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QY 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

QY 27  Collective
QY 28  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

QY 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[QY 35]  [This number not used]
Classify works on physical anatomic models and manikins in QS 26; classify digital anatomic models in QS 26.5.

QY 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratory Animals

QY 50  Laboratory animals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on animals used in research, testing, or teaching, including their anatomy and diseases. Classify general works on animals in QL.

QY 52  Acquisition and transportation
Classify catalogs in QY 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.

QY 54  Care and breeding

QY 56  Environment

QY 58  Experimental techniques
Classify works on experimental neoplasms in QZ 206.

QY 60  Special classes of animals, A-Z
Include here works on anatomy and diseases of these laboratory animals.

- QY 60.A6 Amphibians
- QY 60.B4 Birds
- QY 60.C2 Cats
- QY 60.D6 Dogs
- QY 60.F4 Fishes
- QY 60.L3 Lagomorpha (Rabbits, etc.)
- QY 60.M2 Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QY 60.P7 Primates
- QY 60.R6 Rodents
- QY 60.S8 Swine

**Laboratory Techniques**

- QY 80 Clinical laboratory techniques (General)
- QY 90 Chemical techniques
- QY 95 Cytological techniques
  - Classify techniques associated with a specific type of cell with the cell.
- QY 100 Microbiological techniques
- QY 102 Molecular diagnostic techniques (General)
  - Classify works on genetic testing in QZ 52.
  - [QY 105] [This number not used]
  - Classify animal inoculation in QY 100; SF 757.2.
- QY 110 Mycological techniques

**Specimen Analysis. Diagnostic Tests**

Classify works on diagnosis of specific diseases with the disease.

- QY 118 Specimen handling (General)
- QY 120 Sputum culture
- QY 125 Saliva tests
- QY 130 Gastric analysis
- QY 140 Liver function tests. Pancreatic function tests
  - [This number not used]
  - Works on the testing and analysis of bile pigments are classed in QY 140.
  - [QY 147] [This number not used]
  - Works on liver function tests are classed in QY 140.
- QY 160 Stool analysis
- QY 175 Kidney function tests
- QY 185 Urinalysis
- QY 190 Semen analysis
- QY 210 Serous fluid analysis
- QY 220 Cerebrospinal fluid analysis
- QY 250 Immunodiagnostic tests
  - Cf. QW 525 for techniques of administering other immunologic tests.
- QY 260 Diagnostic skin tests
- QY 265 Serologic tests (General)
QY 275  Syphilis serodiagnosis
QY 330  Assay of hormones
QY 335  Pregnancy tests
QY 350  Assay of vitamins

Hematologic Tests. Blood Chemical Analysis

QY 400  Hematologic tests (General)
Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.

QY 402  Cellular elements
QY 408  Physical examination
QY 410  Coagulation
QY 415  Blood typing
QY 450  Blood chemical analysis
QY 455  Nitrogenous constituents
QY 465  Lipids
QY 470  Blood glucose
QY 480  Inorganic substances

[QY 485] [This number not used]
QY 490  Enzymes
QZ

Pathology

QZ 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QZ 40-105 Pathogenesis. Etiology
QZ 140-185 Pathologic Processes
QZ 200-380 Neoplasms
    QZ 310-380 Specific Types of Neoplasms

Reference Works. General Works

QZ 1
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QZ 23-24.

QZ 4
General works
Classify works on both the specialty and pathologic processes here. Classify works on the specialty only in QZ 21. Classify works on pathologic processes only in QZ 140. Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.

Collected works
QZ 5
    By several authors
QZ 7
    By individual authors

QZ 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

QZ 11
History (Table G)
QZ 11.1
    General coverage (Not Table G)
QZ 11.5
Paleopathology

QZ 13
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 15
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 16
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QZ 16.1
    General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 17
Atlasses. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.

QZ 18
Education
Classify here works about education.

QZ 18.2
Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

QZ 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology (Table G)
Include works on schools of clinical pathology; also include works on the history of schools of pathology. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

QZ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 20.5 Research (General) Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.

QZ 21 Pathology and oncology as professions. Ethics. Peer review

QZ 22 Directories (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals

QZ 23 Collective

QZ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QZ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

QZ 26 Equipment and supplies (Used for both monographs and serials) Classify catalogs here.

QZ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QZ 27 Collective

QZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

QZ 32 Laws (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 32.3 Discussion of law (Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 32.4 General coverage (Not Table G) (Used for both monographs and serials)

QZ 33 Comparative pathology

QZ 35 Postmortem examination Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.

QZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides (Used for both monographs and serials)

Pathogenesis. Etiology

QZ 40 Pathogenesis. Etiology Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.

QZ 42 Iatrogenic disease (General). Medication errors [This number not used]

QZ 52 Genetic services
QZ 53 Age factors. Sex factors
Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.
QZ 55 Trauma (Physical)
[QZ 57] [This number not used]
QZ 59 Chemical agents (General)
Classify works on specific chemical agents in QV.
QZ 65 Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses (General)
Classify works on specific organisms in QW.
QZ 85 Animal parasites
QZ 105 Diet
[QZ 109] [This number not used]
Classify works on vitamin deficiencies as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

Pathologic Processes

QZ 140 Pathologic processes (General)
QZ 150 Inflammation
QZ 160 Physiological stress
QZ 170 Circulatory disorders
QZ 180 Degenerative processes. Frailty
QZ 185 Chronic disease
[QZ 190] [This number not used]

Neoplasms

QZ 200 Neoplasms (General)
Classify works on neoplasms by site where possible, otherwise by tissue if applicable.
QZ 201 Popular works
Classify here popular works on neoplasms in general. Classify popular works on neoplasms by site in the appropriate schedule.
QZ 202 Etiology
QZ 203 Neoplastic processes
QZ 204 Precancerous conditions. Tumor virus infections
QZ 206 Research (General). Experimental neoplasms
Classify here all works on experimental neoplasms regardless of type or site.
QZ 210 Genetic aspects
Include here works on neoplastic genes and proteins.
QZ 220 Epidemiology (Table G)
QZ 220.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
QZ 241 Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods
QZ 250 Prevention and control
QZ 260 Psychosocial aspects
QZ 266 Therapy
QZ 267 Drug therapy
QZ 268 Surgical techniques
QZ 269 Radiotherapy
Classify here works focusing on treatment of neoplasms. Classify works focusing on general aspects of radiotherapy in WN 250.
QZ 270 Combined modality therapy
QZ 275 Pediatric oncology. Adolescent oncology (General)
Classify here all aspects of pediatric and adolescent neoplasms in general; classify works on particular neoplasms with the neoplasm. Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.

Specific Types of Neoplasms
QZ 310 Complex and mixed. Germ cell and embryonal

[QZ 320] [This number not used]

[QZ 330] [This number not used]

QZ 340 Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues

QZ 345 Sarcoma

[QZ 350] [This number not used]

Classify works on hematologic neoplasms and lymphoma in WH 525. Classify works on leukemia in WH 250.

QZ 360 Melanoma (General or not elsewhere classified)

QZ 365 Glandular and epithelial tissue. Carcinoma (General or not elsewhere classified)

QZ 380 Nerve tissue
W

General Medicine. Health Professions

W 1-28 Reference Works. General Works
W 32-64 Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations
W 74-81 Medical Economics
W 82-83.1 Biomedical Technology
W 84-86 Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy
W 87-96 Professional Practice
W 100-275 Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans
W 322-323 Social Welfare through Medicine
W 601-925 Forensic Sciences
   W 601-750 Reference and General Works
   W 775-867 Medicolegal Examination
   W 900-925 Disability Evaluation. Compensation

Reference Works. General Works

W 1
Serials. Periodicals
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 2
Serial documents (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here government administrative reports and statistics, including administrative reports and
statistics on several hospitals under governmental administration. Cf. WX 2 Hospital administrative reports
and statistics.

W 3
Congresses
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications, with the exception of
analytics to ongoing serial publications already classified in W3.

W 3.5
Directories of congresses
(Used for both monographs and serials)
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3.5 or ZW 3 to newly acquired publications.

W 4A
American dissertations on clinical research, by author
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject; classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ
270. NLM does not use W4A for current materials.

W 4
Dissertations on clinical research by university
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject. NLM does not use W4 for current materials.
Collected works
   W 5
   By several authors
W 6
   Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes
W 7
   By individual authors

W 9
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

W 10
Travels (including expeditions and voyages)
Classify works on travel medicine at WA 108.

[W 11]
[This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice or services in
general in WZ. Classify the history of forensic sciences in W 611.
W 13  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.

W 15  Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.

W 16  Tables. Statistics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify serial government administrative reports and statistics in W2. Classify health care surveys in W 84.3.

W 16.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 17  Atlases. Pictorial works

W 18  Education
Classify here works about education and the history of medical education. For education in the history of medicine, see WZ 18.

W 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

W 19  Schools and colleges (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. For schools of individual specialties, see appropriate schedule.

W 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 19.5  School catalogs, announcements, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here works of all schools including schools of dentistry and nursing.

W 20  Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

W 20.5  Biomedical research (General)
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

W 20.55  Special topics, A-Z
W 20.55.A5  Animal experimentation. Animal testing alternatives
W 20.55.C5  Clinical trials
W 20.55.E7  Ethics in research
W 20.55.F4  Fetal research
W 20.55.H9  Human experimentation. Research subjects
W 20.55.T7  Translational medical research

W 20.9  Fraternities (Cutter from name of fraternity)

W 21  Medicine or biomedical research as a profession. Peer review
Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.

W 21.5  Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations
Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193.
Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.

W 22  
Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
W 22.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.  
Classify here works on research laboratories in general. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

W 23  
Collective  
W 24  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

W 26  
Equipment and supplies  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs as well as catalogs of special equipment, e.g., tables and chairs in doctors’ waiting rooms. Include works on history of instruments in general.

W 26.5  
Informatics. Health informatics  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

W 26.55  
Special topics, A-Z  
W 26.55.A7  
Artificial intelligence. Expert systems  
W 26.55.A9  
Automatic data processing  
W 26.55.C7  
Computers. Computer systems  
W 26.55.D2  
Decision making, Computer-assisted  
Classify works on computer-assisted diagnosis (general) in WB 141; on computer-assisted therapy (general) in WB 300.

W 26.55.I4  
Information systems. Information storage and retrieval  
W 26.55.S6  
Software  
W 26.55.V6  
Virtual reality

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

W 27  
Collective  
W 28  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution or exhibit) (Table G)

Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations

W 32  
Laws (General) (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
W 32.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
W 32.5  
Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General) (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.

W 32.6  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 33  
Laws and discussion of laws governing medical practice (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 33.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[W 39]  
[This number not used]

Classify handbooks for the health professions in W 49.

W 40  
Licensure (Table G)  
W 40.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)
W 44 Malpractice (Table G)
W 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 50 Medical ethics
Classify clinical ethics in WB 60.

W 58 Advertising

W 61 Medical philosophy and logic

W 62 Health professionals’ interpersonal relations. Attitude (General)
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals. Classify works on the interpersonal
relations of allied health personnel in W 21.5. Classify works on interpersonal relations within a particular
specialty in the appropriate number in that schedule.

W 64 Referral and consultation (General)
Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. Classify works on particular medical
problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

Medical Economics

W 74 Medical economics. Health care costs (General) (Table G)
Cf. W 50 for economic aspects of medical ethics.
W 74.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 76 Health manpower and services, distribution and characteristics (Table G)
Classify works limited to allied health manpower in W 21.5.
W 76.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 79 Income of physicians
W 80 Practice management (including business administration)
Classify here medical secretaries’ handbooks.

W 81 Medical tourism

Biomedical Technology

W 82 Biomedical technology (General)

W 83 Telemedicine (General) (Table G)
W 83.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy

W 84 Health services. Delivery of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number.
W 84.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.3 Research (General)
W 84.4 Quality of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on quality of health care relating only to private practice in WB 50.
W 84.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.5 Comprehensive health care. Community medicine
Cf. WA 546 Community health service.
W 84.6 Primary health care (General) (Table G)
W 84.61 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.7 Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.

W 84.8 Patient care team
Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.

W 85 Patients. Attitude and compliance
Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject, e.g., toward hospitals, WX 158.5.

W 85.2 Patient satisfaction

W 85.4 Patient rights. Advocacy

W 85.5 Right to die. Advance directives. Living wills
Cf. WB 310 Hospice care. Terminal care.

W 86 Health care fraud. Health services misuse
Classify works on Medicare fraud in WT 31.5; classify works on Medicaid fraud in W 250.

Professional Practice

W 87 Professional practice
Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.

W 88 Administrative work. Teaching. Research
Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research itself in W 20.5, etc.

W 89 General or family practice (As a specialty). Private practice
Classify works for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.

W 90 Specialization (General)
Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.

W 92 Group practice. Partnership practice

[W 94] [This number not used]

W 96 Institutional practice

Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans

Classify works on Medicare and medical care plans for the aged in WT 31.

W 100 General works
Cf. W 275 General service plans by country.

W 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)

W 125.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 130 Managed care plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)

W 130.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 132 Health maintenance organizations (Table G)

W 132.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 160 Hospitalization insurance. Major medical insurance. Long-term care insurance. Medigap insurance (Table G)

W 160.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state) (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)

W 185.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 225 Medicine as function of the state (Table G)
Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation,
with medical services subject to regulation by the state.

W 225.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)

W 250  
Medical care for low-income, uninsured and indigent groups. Medicaid (Table G)

W 250.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)

W 255  
Nursing insurance

W 260  
Dental insurance. State dentistry (Table G)

W 260.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)

W 265  
Pharmaceutical insurance (Table G)

W 265.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)

W 270  
Psychiatric insurance (Table G)

W 270.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)

W 275  
General service plans, by country (Table G)

Cf. W 100 General works, not subdivided by country. Classify works on specific types of insurance with the insurance.

Social Welfare through Medicine

W 322  
Medical social work

Include works on social service in hospitals here. Cf. WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work.

W 323  
Missions. Missionaries

Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

Forensic Sciences

Reference and General Works

W 601  
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in W 622. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see W 623-624.

Collected works

W 605  
By several authors

W 607  
By individual authors

W 609  
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

W 611  
History (Table G)

W 611.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)

W 613  
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 615  
Classification. Terminology

(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 616  
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 616.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)
W 617  
Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.

W 618  
Education  
Classify here works about education.

W 618.2  
Educational materials  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

W 622  
Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 622.1  
General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 623  
Collective

W 624  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

W 625  
Laboratory manuals. Technique

W 626  
Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.

W 626.5  
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

W 627  
Collective

W 628  
Individual (Cutter from name of institution, exhibit, etc.) (Table G)

[W 632]  
[This number not used]  
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only in W 32.5-32.6. Cf. W 700.

W 639  
Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 700  
General works  
Classify here general works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5-32.6.

W 705  
Forensic dentistry

W 725  
Expert testimony

W 740  
Forensic psychiatry. Forensic psychology  
Classify works on commitment in WM 32-33.

W 750  
Other forensic sciences  
Include here works on specialties not elsewhere classified, e.g., forensic chemistry, forensic anthropology, forensic toxicology, forensic genetics. Classify works on forensic nursing in WY 170.

Medicolegal Examination

W 775  
Medicolegal forensic examination (General)
### National Library of Medicine Classification 2018

#### Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 780</td>
<td>Examination of the living</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 783</td>
<td>Malingering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 786</td>
<td>Biometric identification. Genetic identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 789</td>
<td>Legal establishment of the beginning of life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 791</td>
<td>Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 795</td>
<td>Rape. Sexual offenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on child sexual abuse in WA 325.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 800</td>
<td>Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 820</td>
<td>Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 822</td>
<td>Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 825</td>
<td>Determination of cause of death. Forensic autopsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 843</td>
<td>Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 860</td>
<td>Criminal violence. Homicide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 864</td>
<td>Suicide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 867</td>
<td>Criminal abortion. Infanticide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. WQ 225 for medical aspects of spontaneous abortion; WQ 440 for medical aspects of therapeutic or induced abortion; HQ 767-767.52 for social aspects of induced abortion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Disability Evaluation. Compensation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W 900</td>
<td>Forensic aspects of insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice when available in NLM schedules or in HG 9990 if general material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 910</td>
<td>Forensic aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 925</td>
<td>Forensic aspects of occupational disease and injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Public Health

Classify works on public health nursing in WY 108.

WA 1-106 Reference Works. General Works
WA 108-245 Preventive Medicine
WA 250-295 Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters
WA 300-395 Health Issues of Special Population Groups
WA 400-495 Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene
WA 525-590 Health Administration and Organization
   WA 670-674 General Environmental Pollution and Sanitation
WA 670-847 Environmental Pollution. Sanitation
   WA 675-690 Water
   WA 695-722 Food. Food Safety
   WA 730-744 Drugs. Cosmetics
   WA 750-776 Air. Noise
   WA 778-790 Waste
   WA 795-830 Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities
WA 840-847 Mortuary Practice
WA 900-950 Statistics. Surveys

Reference Works. General Works

WA 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WA 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WA 23-24.

WA 4 Works on general hygiene
Classify works on personal hygiene only in QT 180-275.

Collected works
WA 5 By several authors
WA 7 By individual authors

WA 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WA 11 History (Table G)
WA 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.
WA 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
   Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.

WA 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WA 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WA 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WA 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of public health (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WA 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

WA 21 Public health as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WA 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WA 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WA 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WA 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety equipment in WA 485.

WA 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WA 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective

WA 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit) (Table G)

WA 30 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in public health (General)
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.

WA 30.2 Climate change

WA 30.5 Environmental medicine. Environmental illness

WA 30.7 One Health

WA 31 Social medicine. Medical sociology

WA 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify pure food laws in WA 697.

WA 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WA 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WA 54  Registration and certification of the dead
WA 55  Registration of notifiable diseases
WA 100 General works
WA 105 Epidemiology
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and methods here. Classify works on epidemiologic
WA 106 Disease reservoirs

Preventive Medicine

WA 108 Preventive health services. Preventive medicine (General)
WA 110 Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases
Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on insect control in QX 600; on other pest control in
WA 240; on control of sexually transmitted diseases in WC 142.
WA 115 Immunization
Immunization
Classify works on public health aspects of immunization here. Classify works on immunological
aspects in QW 800-815.
WA 230 Quarantine
Quarantine
Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.
WA 234 Port and maritime quarantine
WA 240 Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
Classify works on immunological aspects in QX 650. Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and
disinfections in WC 900.
WA 243 Diagnostic services
Diagnostic services
Classify works on mobile health units in WX 190.
WA 245 Mass screening. Multiphasic screening
Mass screening. Multiphasic screening
Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225.

Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters

WA 250 General works
General works
Classify works on occupational accidents and their prevention in WA 485.
WA 260 Protective devices (General)
Protective devices (General)
Classify works on protective devices in sports and leisure activities in QT 250-261.
WA 275 Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of driving
WA 288 Accidents in the home, office, etc.
Accidents in the home, office, etc.
Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents.
WA 289 Consumer protection and product safety (General)
WA 290 Emergency responders
Emergency responders
Classify here works on all types of emergency responders. Classify works on services provided by
emergency medical technicians alone at WX 215.
WA 292 First aid in illness and injury
First aid in illness and injury
(e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries)
Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.
Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396. Classify works on wilderness medicine in WB 107.
Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism
Works on preparedness, response, and rescue in major public health emergencies are classified here. Classify disaster planning in hospitals in WX 186. Classify hospital emergency service in WX 215.

**Health Issues of Special Population Groups**

WA 300
Health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified. Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720.

WA 300.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 305
Mental health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Classify works on particular diseases in WM.

WA 305.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 306
Men's health

WA 308
Family health
Cf. W 89 Family practice as a specialty; WB 110 for works for the family doctor.

WA 309
Women's health (Table G)
Cf. WA 491 Protection of women in the workplace.

WA 309.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 310
Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare. Maternal health services (Table G)

WA 310.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 320
Child welfare. Child health services (Table G)

WA 320.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 325
Child abuse
Classify works on the psychological effect on the child at WS 350.8.A2; on adolescents at WS 470.A2; on adult survivors of child abuse at WM 167.

WA 330
Adolescent health services

WA 350
School health and hygiene services. School dental health services
Cf. WU 113.6 for dental hygiene.

WA 351
Universities and colleges

WA 352
School mental health services
Classify works on diseases in WM.

WA 353
Universities and colleges

WA 356
Elder abuse

WA 360
Veterans health

WA 380
Urban health and hygiene
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.

WA 390
Rural health and hygiene
Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.

WA 395
Health in developing countries (General)
Classify works on public health in specific countries or regions in WA 300.

**Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene**
WA 400 General works (including occupational diseases)
Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace; WR 600 Occupational dermatitis; WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology. For specific non-industrial occupations see WA 487.5.

WA 412 Medical and dental services

WA 420 Violence in the workplace (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify violence in health facilities at WX 185.

WA 440 Prevention and control of occupational diseases
WA 450 Air quality in the workplace
WA 465 Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)
Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 600-662; or if pesticides in WA 240.
Classify works on effects of ionizing radiation in WN 600-610.
WA 475 Occupational fatigue
Classify works on mental fatigue only in WA 495.

WA 485 Occupational accidents and injuries. Safety equipment (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular injuries by system.
WA 487 Accidents and injuries in professional work
Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial. Classify works on particular injuries by system.
WA 487.5 By occupation, A-Z
WA 487.5.A78 Artists
WA 487.5.D4 Dancers
WA 487.5.E6 Emergency responders
WA 487.5.F4 Firefighters
WA 487.5.H4 Health personnel
WA 487.5.S5 Singers

WA 491 Women's occupational health
Cf. WA 309 Women's health.

WA 495 Occupational mental health and mental health services

Health Administration and Organization

WA 525 General works

WA 530 International health administration (Table G)
WA 530.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 540 National and state health administration (Table G)
WA 540.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 541 Regional health planning (Table G)
WA 541.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 546 Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)
WA 546.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 550 Family planning services (Table G)
WA 550.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 590 Health education. Health communication
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on hygiene in QT 200.
General Environmental Pollution and Sanitation

Environmental Pollution. Sanitation

WA 670  Environmental pollution (General)
Classify here general works on environmental pollution and pollutants. Classify works on pollution of specific aspects of the environment (e.g., air, water) with the aspect.

WA 671  Sanitation. Sanitary engineering

WA 672  Inspection. Surveys (Table G)
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.

WA 672.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 674  Military hygiene

Water

WA 675  Water. Water supply. Sources
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.

WA 686  Analysis
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.

WA 687  Saline water conversion

WA 689  Pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on industrial seawater pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 820.

WA 690  Purification

Food. Food Safety

WA 695  Food. Food supply. Food inspection
Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32-33.

WA 701  Adulteration and contamination
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612.

WA 703  Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)

WA 707  Meat and poultry inspection

WA 710  Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)

WA 712  Food additives

WA 715  Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products

WA 716  Analysis

WA 719  Pasteurization

WA 722  Fats. Oils. Margarine

Drugs. Cosmetics

WA 730  Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on drug legislation in QV 32-33.

WA 744  Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons
Air. Noise

WA 750 Air sanitation and hygiene
WA 754 Pollution and pollutants
   Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.
WA 770 Ventilating. Heating
WA 774 Air conditioning
WA 776 Noise and noise abatement

Waste

WA 778 Waste products. Waste disposal
WA 780 Refuse and garbage disposal
WA 785 Sewage disposal. Soil pollution
   Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.
WA 788 Hazardous waste. Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)
   Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.
WA 790 Medical waste. Dental waste

Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities

WA 795 Housing
WA 799 Public buildings. Restaurants
WA 810 Public transportation
WA 820 Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools
WA 830 Toilet facilities

Mortuary Practice

WA 840 Mortuary practice
WA 844 Embalming
WA 846 Burial. Cemeteries
WA 847 Cremation

Statistics. Surveys

WA 900 Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys)
   (Table G)
   Classify mortality statistics here. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146-146.1. Classify works on health care surveys in W 84.3; Classify works on dental surveys in WU 30.
WA 900.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Epidemiologic methods
   Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5. Classify works on epidemiologic methods for a specific disease with the disease.

S-64
WB
Practice of Medicine

WB 1-117 Reference Works. General Works
WB 120-130 Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson
WB 141-293 Diagnosis
  WB 141-142 General Diagnosis
  WB 143-182 Signs and Symptoms
  WB 200-288 Physical Diagnosis
  WB 290-293 Medical History. Clinical Reports
WB 300-962 Therapeutics
  WB 300-395 General Therapeutics
  WB 400-449 Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy
  WB 460-556 Physical and Occupational Therapy
  WB 700-760 Medical Geography
  WB 880-962 Complementary and Alternative Therapies

Reference Works. General Works

WB 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WB 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WB 23-24.

Collected works (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)
Classify collected works on the medical profession in general in W5-7.

WB 5 By several authors
WB 7 By individual authors

WB 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

[WB 11] [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice in WZ.

WB 13 Encyclopedias
Classify dictionaries in W 13.

WB 15 Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.

WB 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WB 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WB 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
  (e.g., those on special devices or forms of therapy, such as Acupuncture.)
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WB 18 Education
Classify here materials on education in the special systems of therapeutics or other topics specific to this schedule. Classify materials on general medical education in W 18.

WB 18.2 Educational materials
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WB 22  Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics) (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WB 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

WB 23  Collective

WB 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WB 25  Technique of research in internal medicine
Classify works on technique of research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

WB 26  Equipment and supplies

[WB 26.5]  [This number not used]  
Classify works on medical informatics, data processing or computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy, e.g., Homeopathy. Diathermy. Hydrotherapy
Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.

WB 27  Collective (Table G)

WB 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WB 28  Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WB 28.5  Collective

WB 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WB 29  Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops
Cl. WM 29-29.1 Mental health facilities. Classify works on rehabilitation hospitals in WB 27-28.

WB 32  Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WB 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WB 33  Discussion of law (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WB 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WB 39  Handbooks. Resource guides  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WB 50  Medical practice (Table G)
Includes works dealing with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84-84.3.

WB 50.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WB 55  Traditional medicine (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works dealing with traditional medicine as currently practiced. Use WZ for the history of traditional medicine.

WB 55.A3  African traditional medicine
WB 55.A7 Arabic medicine
WB 55.A9 Ayurvedic medicine
WB 55.C4 Chinese traditional medicine
WB 55.F3 East Asian traditional medicine
WB 55.K3 Kampo medicine
WB 55.K6 Korean traditional medicine
WB 55.M6 Mongolian traditional medicine
WB 55.T5 Tibetan traditional medicine
WB 55.U5 Unani medicine

WB 60 Bioethics. Clinical ethics. Clinical ethics committees
Classify works on hospital clinical ethics committees in WX 150.

WB 65 Euthanasia. Assisted suicide

WB 100 General works

WB 101 Ambulatory care (General)
Cf. WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities.

WB 102 Clinical medicine
WB 102.5 Evidence-based practice
WB 102.7 Precision medicine

WB 103 Behavioral medicine

WB 104 Medical psychology

WB 105 Emergency medicine. Medical emergencies
Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292; on pediatric emergencies and emergency medicine in WS 205.

WB 107 Wilderness medicine

WB 110 General practice (including family practice)
Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.

WB 112 Osteopathic medicine

WB 113 Integrative medicine

WB 115 Internal medicine

WB 116 Military medicine

WB 117 Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General)
Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.

Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson

WB 120 Household medical books. Self-care for the layperson
Classify works about consumer health information at WA 590.

WB 130 General works for laypersons
Classify here works on general medicine for a non-medical audience.

Diagnosis

General Diagnosis
WB 141  General works
Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.

WB 141.4  Health status
WB 141.5  Differential diagnosis
WB 142  Prognosis. Monitoring

**Signs and Symptoms**

WB 143  Signs and symptoms
WB 146  Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigue
WB 152  Chills. Fever
WB 158  Dehydration. Edema
WB 176  Pain
WB 182  Syncope. Coma

**Physical Diagnosis**

WB 200  Physical diagnosis (General)
WB 205  Technique of physical examination
WB 270  Temperature
WB 275  Inspection. Palpation
WB 278  Auscultation. Percussion
WB 280  Blood pressure
WB 282  Pulse
WB 284  Respiration
WB 286  Body weights and measures
WB 288  Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation

[WB 289] [This number not used]
Classify diagnostic use of ultrasonics in WN 208.

**Medical History. Clinical Reports**

WB 290  Medical history taking
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.

WB 291  Personal health records

WB 293  Collections of clinical case reports
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with the disease.

**General Therapeutics**

**Therapeutics**

WB 300  General works
WB 305  Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.

**WB 310** Hospice care. Palliative care. Terminal care  
Cf. W 85.5 Right to die; WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.

**WB 320** Rehabilitation (General)  
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.

**WB 320.5**  
Rehabilitation research

**WB 325** Aftercare  
Cf. WM 29-29.1 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.

**WB 327** Self care

**WB 330** Drug therapy  
Cf. QV Pharmacology.

**WB 340** Drug Administration  
**WB 342** Inhalation. Intranasal  
**WB 344** Rectal  
**WB 346** Cutaneous  
**WB 350** Oral. Enteral  
**WB 354** Injections. Infusions

**WB 356** Blood transfusion

**WB 365** Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)  
**WB 369** Acupuncture. Acupuncture therapy. Moxibustion  
**WB 369.5** Specific techniques, A-Z  
**WB 369.5.A17** Acupressure  
**WB 369.5.A18** Acupuncture Analgesia  
**WB 369.5.E2** Ear acupuncture  
**WB 369.5.E4** Electroacupuncture  
**WB 369.5.M5** Meridians. Acupuncture points  
**WB 369.5.M9** Moxibustion  
**WB 371** Cupping. Counterirritation  
(e.g., Mustard plasters)

**WB 373** Punctures (General or not elsewhere classified)

[WB 375]  
[This number not used]

**WB 377** Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture  
**WB 379** Biopsy  
**WB 381** Phlebotomy. Bloodletting  
**WB 391** Tissue therapy (Historical). Organotherapy  
**WB 395** Sex reassignment procedures  
Classify here works on surgical and non-surgical procedures. Classify works limited to sex reassignment surgery in WO 620.

### Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy

**WB 400** Dietetics. Diet therapy. Nutrition therapy  
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease. Classify works on normal dietary practice in QT 235. Classify works on nutrition and food values in QU 145-145.5.  
Classify works on diet or nutrition therapy in children in WS 115-132; in the aged WT 115.

**WB 405** Dietary cookbooks (General)  
Classify cookbooks for diabetic diets in WK 819.

**WB 410** Special methods of feeding, e.g., parenteral; tube
WB 420  Fasting
WB 422  Macrobiotic diet
WB 424  Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets. Dietary use of salt in health and disease
WB 425  Fat control. Dietary fats
       Classify works on weight reduction diets in WD 210-212.
WB 426  Meat diets. Protein control
WB 427  Dietary carbohydrates. Carbohydrate control
WB 428  Milk diets. Calcium control
WB 430  Vegetable diets. Fruit diets
WB 431  Edible grains. Seeds. Breads
WB 432  Raw food diets
WB 433  Beverages
       Coffee. Tea. Chocolate
       Water. Mineral waters
       Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.
WB 438  Milk diets. Calcium control
WB 444  Miscellaneous food preparations
       (e.g., Yeast)
WB 449  Diet fads (Critical and historical material)
       Classify here critical and historical works.

Physical and Occupational Therapy

WB 460  Physical medicine. Physical therapy
WB 469  Heat therapy. Induced hyperthermia
WB 473  Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold
WB 480  Ultraviolet therapy. Heliotherapy. Light therapy
WB 495  Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy
WB 510  Diathermy
WB 515  Ultrasonic therapy
WB 520  Hydrotherapy (General)
WB 525  Balneology
WB 535  Musculoskeletal manipulations (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 537  Massage
WB 541  Exercise therapy
       Cf. QT 255 Physical education
WB 543  Breathing exercises
WB 545  Rest. Relaxation
       Classify works on hygienic aspects of rest and relaxation in QT 265.
WB 550  Therapeutic use of music
       Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.
WB 555  Occupational therapy
       Classify works on occupational therapy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.
WB 556  Recreation therapy
       Classify works on recreation therapy in psychotherapy in WM 450.5.R4.

Medical Geography

WB 700  Medical geography. Geography of disease (General)
       Classify works on the geography of disease in specific locations in WB 710. Classify works on the effect of
       climate change in WA 30.2.
WB 710  Diseases of geographic areas (Table G)
WB 720  Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300-305. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease.

**WB 750**
Climatotherapy
Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.

**WB 760**
Health resorts (Table G)
Includes history.

**WB 760.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

---

### Complementary and Alternative Therapies

**WB 880**
Mind-body interactions. Mental healing
Classify works on history in WB 900.

**WB 885**
Spiritual therapies
Classify works on history in WB 900. Cf. WM 427 for spiritual therapies used in psychotherapy.

**WB 890**
Complementary therapies (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease.

**WB 900**
History (General or not elsewhere classified below)

**WB 903**
Anthroposophy (used in medicine)
Includes history. Cf. BP 595-597 General works.

**WB 905**
Chiropractic

**WB 905.6**
History and philosophy

**WB 905.7**
Chiropractic as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on education in WB 18.

**WB 905.8**
Diagnosis

**WB 905.9**
Therapeutics

**WB 920**
Eclecticism
Includes history.

**WB 925**
Herbal medicine. Phytotherapy
Includes history.

**WB 930**
Homeopathy
Includes history.

**WB 935**
Naturopathy
Includes history.

**WB 940**
Osteopathic manipulation
Classify works on history in WZ.

**WB 960**
Radiesthesia
Includes history.

**WB 962**
Reflexotherapy
Includes history.
Communicable Diseases

Classify here all major systemic infectious diseases.

- Classify tuberculosis in WF 200-415.
- Classify works on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ.

WC 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WC 140-185 Sexually Transmitted Diseases
WC 195-425 Infection. Bacterial Infections
   WC 195 General Infection
   WC 200-255 Bacterial Infections
   WC 260-290 Enteric Infections
   WC 302-425 Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections
WC 450-475 Mycoses
WC 500-590 Virus Diseases
   WC 500 General Virus Diseases
   WC 501-502 General RNA Virus Infections
   WC 503-503.8 Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections
   WC 505-520 Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections
   WC 522-532 Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections
   WC 534-556 Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases
   WC 570-590 Infectious Viral Skin Diseases
WC 600-660 Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections
WC 680-950 Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

Reference Works. General Works

WC 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WC 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WC 23-24.

Collected works
WC 5 By several authors
WC 7 By individual authors

WC 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WC 11 History (General) (Table G)
Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
WC 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WC 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WC 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 17  Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.

WC 18  Education
Classify here works about education.

WC 18.2  Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WC 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of infectious diseases (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WC 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WC 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 23  Collective
WC 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WC 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WC 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WC 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WC 27  Isolation and quarantine hospitals. Clinics, dispensaries, etc. Leper colonies
Collective (Table G)
WC 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WC 28  Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
WC 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

[WC 32]  [This number not used]
Classify laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 32.

[WC 33]  [This number not used]
Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 33.

WC 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 100  General works

Sexually Transmitted Diseases
WC 140  Sexually transmitted diseases
Classify works on AIDS and HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.

WC 142  Public health control measures
  (e.g., Contact tracing)

WC 144  Prevention

WC 150  Gonorrhea
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.

WC 155  Chancroid

WC 160  Syphilis
Classify works on syphilis serodiagnosis in QY 275.

WC 161  Congenital

WC 162  Primary. Secondary

WC 164  Tertiary

WC 165  Neurosyphilis

WC 168  Cardiovascular

[WC 169]  [This number not used]
Classify gummatous lesions in WC 165.

WC 170  Treatment

WC 180  Granuloma inguinale

WC 185  Lymphogranuloma venereum

General Infection

Infection. Bacterial Infections

WC 195  Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals; WU 29 for prevention and control of cross infection in dental health facilities or in the provision of dental care.

Bacterial Infections

WC 200  Bacterial infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on localized bacterial infections by site.

WC 202  Pneumonia (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here all pneumonias regardless of the affecting organism.

WC 204  Pneumococcal pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia

WC 207  Viral pneumonia

WC 209  Aspiration pneumonia

WC 210  Streptococcal infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.

WC 214  Scarlet fever

WC 217  Pneumococcal infections
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.

WC 220  Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.

WC 230  Focal infection
  Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.

WC 234  Erysipelas

WC 240  Bacteremia. Sepsis. Toxemias
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.

WC 242  Listeriosis
Enteric Infections

Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections

WC 260

Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.

WC 262

Cholera

WC 264

Epidemics

WC 266

Paratyphoid fevers

WC 268

Bacterial food poisoning. Bacterial water poisoning

Classify works on contamination by specific chemicals with the chemical involved. Classify works on food or water poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WD 500-530.

WC 269

Salmonella infections

Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.

WC 270

Typhoid fever

WC 280

Dysentery

Classify here all dysentery regardless of the affecting organism.

WC 282

Bacillary dysentery

WC 285

Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis

Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.

Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections

Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.

WC 305

Anthrax

WC 310

Brucellosis

WC 318

Corynebacterium infections

WC 320

Diphtheria

WC 330

Pseudomonas infections. Glanders

WC 335

Leprosy

WC 340

Bordetella infections. Whooping cough

WC 350

Yersinia infections. Plague

WC 355

Epidemics

WC 368

Clostridium infections

Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.

WC 370

Tetanus. Trismus

WC 375

Gas gangrene

WC 380

Tularemia

WC 390

Rat-bite fever

WC 400

Spirochaetales infections

[BWC 405] [This number not used]

Classify rat-bite fever (sodoku) in WC 390.

WC 406

Borrelia infections. Lyme disease

WC 410

Relapsing fever

WC 420

Leptospirosis. Weil disease

WC 422

Treponemal infections

Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.
WC 425 Yaws

Mycoses

WC 450 Mycoses (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.
WC 460 Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis
WC 465 Histoplasmosis
WC 470 Candidiasis
Classify works on cutaneous candidiasis in WR 300.
WC 475 Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis

General Virus Diseases

Virus Diseases

WC 500 Virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

General RNA Virus Infections

WC 501 RNA virus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 502 Retroviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

WC 503 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. HIV infections
WC 503.1 Diagnosis
Classify works on AIDS serodiagnosis in QY 265.
WC 503.2 Therapy
WC 503.3 Etiology. Transmission
WC 503.4 Epidemiology (Table G)
WC 503.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 503.5 Complications
WC 503.6 Prevention and control
WC 503.7 Psychosocial aspects
WC 503.8 Popular works
Classify here popular works on all aspects of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome or HIV infections.

Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

WC 505 Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 510 Common cold
WC 512 Orthomyxoviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 515 Human influenza
WC 518 Respirovirus Infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on measles in WC 580.
WC 520 Mumps

Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections
WC 522 Infectious mononucleosis
WC 524 Arbovirus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on arbovirus encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.

[WC 525] [This number not used]
Classify psittacosis [ornithosis] in WC 660.

WC 526 Phlebotomus fever
WC 528 Dengue
WC 530 Yellow fever
WC 532 Epidemics

Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

WC 534 Viral hemorrhagic fevers
WC 536 Human viral hepatitis
WC 540 Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
WC 550 Rabies
WC 555 Poliomyelitis
WC 556 Prevention and control

Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

WC 570 Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 571 Herpesviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
WC 572 Chickenpox
WC 575 Herpes zoster
WC 578 Herpes simplex
WC 580 Measles
WC 582 Rubella
WC 584 Poxviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 585 Smallpox
WC 588 Prevention and control
WC 590 Epidemics
[WC 593] [This number not used]
Classify cat-scratch disease in WC 640.

Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections

WC 600 Rickettsiaceae infections. Chlamydiaceae infections. Tick-borne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 602 Trench fever
WC 605 Epidemic louse-borne typhus
WC 610 Epidemics
WC 615 Endemic flea-borne typhus
WC 620 Rocky Mountain spotted fever
WC 625 Other tick-borne rickettsial infections (e.g., Q fever)
WC 630 Scrub typhus
WC 635 Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
WC 640 Bartonellaceae infections
WC 660 Psittacosis
Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

WC 680 Tropical diseases (General)
Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.

WC 695 Parasitic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on localized infections by site, e.g., Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.

WC 698 Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.

WC 700 Protozoan infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other localized infections indexed.

WC 705 Trypanosomiasis
WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis
Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.

WC 725 Toxoplasmosis (General or not elsewhere classified)

WC 730 Coccidiosis
WC 735 Balantidiasis
WC 750 Malaria

WC 755 Epidemiology (Table G)
WC 755.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 765 Prevention and control
WC 770 Therapy

WC 800 Helminthiasis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 805 Trematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 810 Schistosomiasis

[WC 825] [This number not used]
Classify Cestode infections in WC 830.

WC 830 Cestode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 838 Cysticercosis, Taeniasis
WC 840 Echinococcosis
Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 710; on pulmonary echinococcosis in WF 600.

WC 850 Nematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 855 Trichinellosis
WC 860 Trichuriasis, Oxyuriasis
WC 865 Strongyloidiasis
WC 870 Ascariasis
WC 880 Filariasis and related conditions (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 885 Onchocerciasis
WC 890 Hookworm infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 900 Ectoparasitic infestations, disinfestation (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on lice infestations in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.

WC 950 Zoonoses (General)
Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF.
Disorders of Systemic, Metabolic or Environmental Origin, etc.

The WD schedule consists of a series of sections which deal with subjects that cannot be readily integrated into other schedules because of the underlying framework of the Classification.

• Classify works on history of societies in the general number for each section.

WD 100-175 Nutrition Disorders
WD 200-226 Metabolic Diseases
  WD 200-200.1 General Metabolic Diseases
  WD 200.5-214 Specific Metabolic Diseases
  WD 220-226 Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
WD 300-380 Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity
WD 400-430 Animal Poisons
WD 500-530 Plant Poisons
WD 600-670 Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin
WD 700-745 Aviation Medicine
WD 750-760 Space Medicine
WD 800 Naval Medicine

**Nutrition Disorders**

Classify works on nutrition disorders in infancy and childhood in WS 115-132; in the aged in WT 115. Classify works on nutrition disorders as a cause of disease in QZ 105.

WD 100 General works
  Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or elsewhere classified.

WD 101 Handbooks. Resource guides
  *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WD 105 Deficiency diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
  Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular diseases with the disease.

WD 110 Vitamin A deficiency
  *(e.g., Night blindness)*

WD 120 Vitamin B deficiency
  *(e.g., Beriberi)*

WD 122 Thiamine deficiency
  *(e.g., Pellagra)*

WD 124 Riboflavin deficiency

WD 126 Ascorbic acid deficiency
  *(e.g., Scurvy)*

WD 140 Vitamin D deficiency
  *(e.g., Rickets)*

WD 145 Vitamin E deficiency

WD 150 Vitamin K deficiency

WD 175 Celiac disease. Sprue

**Metabolic Diseases**
General Metabolic Diseases

WD 200  General works
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

WD 200.1  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Specific Metabolic Diseases

WD 200.5  Specific diseases or groups of diseases not classified elsewhere, A-Z
WD 200.5.C2  Calcium metabolism disorders
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.
WD 200.5.G6  Glucose metabolism disorders
Classify works on diabetes mellitus in WK 810-850.
WD 200.5.H5  Hyperammonemia
WD 200.5.H8  Lipid metabolism disorders
Classify inborn errors in WD 205.5.L5.
WD 200.5.H9  Hyperprolactinemia
WD 200.5.I7  Iron metabolism disorders
WD 200.5.M2  Malabsorption syndromes
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 418.
WD 200.5.M6  Mitochondrial diseases
WD 200.5.P4  Phosphorus metabolism disorders
[WD 200.5.P7]  [This number not used]
Classify works on protein-losing enteropathies in WI 418.

WD 205  Inborn errors of metabolism (General)
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.
WD 205.5  Specific errors or groups of errors not elsewhere classified, A-Z
WD 205.5.A5  Amino acid metabolism
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.
WD 205.5.A6  Amyloidosis
WD 205.5.C2  Carbohydrate metabolism
WD 205.5.H9  Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary
WD 205.5.L5  Lipid metabolism
WD 205.5.M3  Metal metabolism (General)
Classify works on specific disorders separately.
WD 205.5.M4  Minerals
WD 205.5.P2  Paralyses, Familial periodic
WD 205.5.P6  Porphyrias
WD 205.5.P8  Purine-pyrimidine metabolism
Classify works on gout in WE 350.
WD 205.5.X2  Xanthomatosis

WD 210  Overweight. Obesity
Classify works on weight reduction diets here or in WD 212 below.

WD 212  Popular works

WD 214  Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.

Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
WD 220  Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid-base imbalance
Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.

WD 222  Acidosis
Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.

WD 226  Alkalosis

Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity

This schedule is for works on diseases that are largely systemic. Classify general works on immunologic diseases in children in WS 305. Classify works on the hematologic diseases in WH; on disorders associated with transplantation in WO 680; on phagocytic bactericidal dysfunction and associated conditions in QW 690.

WD 300  General works
Classify works on asthma in WF 553; on hay fever in WV 335; on dermatitis in WR 160; on respiratory hypersensitivity in WF 150.

WD 301  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 305  Autoimmune diseases (General)

WD 308  Immune complex disease. Immunologic deficiency syndromes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.

WD 310  Food hypersensitivity

WD 320  Drug hypersensitivity

WD 330  Serum sickness

WD 375  Collagen diseases and other connective tissue diseases (General)
Classify connective tissue diseases in children in WS 265. Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WD 380 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.

WD 380  Systemic lupus erythematosus
Cf. WR 152 Cutaneous lupus; WR 245 Lupus vulgaris.

Animal Poisons

Classify here works about animal poisons, poisonous animals, and bites and stings (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about diseases caused by animals with the disease.

WD 400  General works

WD 401  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 405  Marine forms

WD 410  Reptiles

WD 420  Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches

WD 430  Insects
Plant Poisons

Classify here works about toxic plants and plant poisoning (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about specific plants and diseases caused by plants under the plant or disease.

WD 500 General works
Cf. QV 627 Organic poisons.

WD 501 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 505 Ergotism

WD 515 Favism

WD 520 Mushroom poisoning

WD 530 Milk sickness

Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin

WD 600 General works
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.

WD 601 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 602 Electric injuries

WD 605 Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)

WD 610 Heat stress disorders

WD 630 Motion sickness
(e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness)

WD 640 Vibration disorders (General)
Classify works on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.

WD 650 High air pressure. Submarine medicine
WD 655 Hypoxia
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.

WD 670 Hypothermia. Cold injury
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc. Classify works on studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

Aviation Medicine

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700-745; on Space flight alone in WD 750-758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

WD 700 General works
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.

WD 701 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WD 703  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 704  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general, in aviation medicine alone or in aviation medicine and
space medicine combined. Classify works about research in space medicine alone in WD 751. Classify
works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

WD 705  Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards

WD 710  Altitude effects
WD 712  Decompression sickness
WD 715  Hypoxia. Inert gas narcosis

(e.g., G force)
Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.

WD 730  Psychological aspects

WD 735  Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration

WD 740  Aviation accidents. Protective devices

WD 745  Aviation dentistry

**Space Medicine**

WD 750  General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)

WD 751  Research (General)
Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WD 751.6  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WD 752  Physiological aspects

WD 754  Psychological aspects

WD 756  Closed ecological systems

WD 758  Extraterrestrial environment

WD 760  Cosmic radiation

**Naval Medicine**

WD 800  General works
WE

Musculoskeletal System

- Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in children in WS 270-275.
- Classify works on musculoskeletal disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific musculoskeletal diseases in WY 157.6.

WE 1-141 Reference Works. General Works
WE 168-190 Orthopedic Procedures
WE 200-259 Bones
WE 300-400 Joint and Connective Tissues
WE 500-600 Muscles and Tendons
WE 700-708 Head and Neck
WE 710-760 Torso
WE 800-886 Extremities
  WE 800 General Extremities
  WE 805-835 Upper Extremity
  WE 850-886 Lower Extremity
WE 890 Podiatry

Reference Works. General Works

WE 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WE 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WE 23-24.

Collected works

WE 5 By several authors
WE 7 By individual authors

WE 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WE 11 History (Table G)
WE 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WE 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WE 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WE 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WE 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WE 18.2 Educational materials
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**WE 19**

Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics (Table G)

*Used for both monographs and serials*

Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**WE 19.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*Used for both monographs and serials*

**WE 20**

Research (General)

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**WE 21**

Orthopedics, osteology or rheumatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WE 100.

**WE 22**

Directories (Table G)

*Used for both monographs and serials*

**WE 22.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*Used for both monographs and serials*

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

**WE 23**

Collective

**WE 24**

Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

**WE 24.5**

Bone banks (Table G)

**WE 24.51**

General coverage (Not Table G)

**WE 25**

Laboratory manuals. Technique

**WE 26**

Equipment and supplies

Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.

**WE 26.5**

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)

Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

**WE 27**

Collective (Table G)

**WE 27.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

**WE 28**

Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

**WE 28.5**

Collective

**WE 28.6**

Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

**WE 32**

Laws (Table G)

*Used for both monographs and serials*

**WE 32.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*Used for both monographs and serials*

**WE 33**

Discussion of law (Table G)

*Used for both monographs and serials*

**WE 33.1**

General coverage (Not Table G)

*Used for both monographs and serials*

**WE 39**

Handbooks. Resource guides

*Used for both monographs and serials*

**WE 100**

General works

Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WE 21.
Classify works on diseases only in WE 140.

**WE 101**
Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)

**WE 102**
Physiology. Biochemistry
Classify works on muscle physiology only in WE 504.

**WE 103**
Movement. Locomotion

**WE 104**
Proprioception. Psychomotor performance

**WE 140**
Diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WE 100.

**WE 141**
Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Classify material on a specific site with the site.

### Orthopedic Procedures

**WE 168**
Orthopedic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on orthopedics as a profession in WE 21.

**WE 170**
Amputation
Classify here all works on amputation regardless of site.

**WE 172**
Artificial limbs
Classify catalogs in W 26.

**WE 175**
Dislocations. Sprains

**WE 180**
Fractures (General or not elsewhere classified)
For osteoporotic fractures see WE 250.

**WE 182**
Open fractures

**WE 185**
Fracture fixation

**WE 190**
Bone transplantation

### Bones

**WE 200**
Bone and bones (General)
Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.

**WE 202**
Bone physiology

**WE 225**
Bone diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.

**WE 250**
Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development
Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200-205.5.

**WE 251**
Osteomyelitis and other infectious bone diseases

**WE 253**
Osteoarticular tuberculosis

**WE 258**
Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.

**WE 259**
Osteochondritis. Osteochondrosis

### Joint and Connective Tissues

**WE 300**
Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage
Classify works on specific sites by site.

**WE 304**
Joint diseases

**WE 312**
Surgery
Classify arthroplasty of a specific joint with the joint.

**WE 344**
Arthritis
WE 346  Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis
        Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.
WE 348  Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis
WE 350  Gout
WE 400  Synovial bursa. Bursitis

Muscles and Tendons

WE 500  Muscles (General). Fascia
        Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.
WE 504  Muscle physiology
WE 510  Trigger points
WE 544  Rheumatic diseases
WE 545  Contracture
        Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.
WE 550  Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
        Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.
WE 552  Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
WE 555  Myasthenia gravis
WE 559  Muscular dystrophies
WE 560  Electromyography
WE 600  Tendons

Head and Neck

WE 700  Head and neck
WE 705  Head. Face
        Cf. WU 101-102 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone written for the otolaryngologist in WV 201.
WE 706  Head and neck injuries
        Classify works on bone and soft tissue injuries of the face and skull here; classify works which include brain injury at WL 354; classify works on neck injuries alone at WE 708.
WE 707  Head and neck neoplasms
        Classify here works on the head and neck or the skull.
WE 708  Neck

Torso

WE 710  Torso (General or not elsewhere classified)
WE 715  Thorax
        Classify works on anatomy and physiology here as well as those on bone disorders and malformations. Classify works on organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.
WE 720  Back
WE 725  Spine. Vertebrae
        Cf. Spinal cord WL 400-405; classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750.
WE 727  Spinal diseases
WE 730  Congenital abnormalities
WE 735  Spinal curvatures
WE 737  Spinal injuries
WE 740  Intervertebral discs
WE 750  Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region
WE 755  Low back pain. Sciatica
WE 757  Abdomen
        Classify works on the abdominal cavity in WI 900.
WE 760  Pelvis
        Classify works on gynecological aspects of the pelvis in WP 155.

Extremities

General Extremities

WE 800  Extremities

Upper Extremity

WE 805  Upper extremity
        Shoulder. Upper arm
WE 810  Axilla
WE 820  Elbow. Forearm
WE 830  Wrist. Hand
WE 832  Hand infections. Hand injuries
WE 833  Hand deformities
WE 835  Fingers

Lower Extremity

WE 850  Lower extremity
        Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.
WE 855  Hip. Upper leg
WE 860  Hip joint
WE 862  Hip replacement
WE 865  Femur. Thigh
WE 870  Knee. Lower leg
WE 872  Knee and knee joint injuries
WE 874  Knee replacement
WE 880  Ankle. Foot. Toes
WE 882  Ankle injuries. Foot injuries. Toe injuries
WE 883  Foot deformities
WE 886  Flatfoot

Podiatry

WE 890  Podiatry
Respiratory System

- Classify works on respiratory system disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific respiratory diseases in WY 163.

WF 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WF 101-110 Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)
WF 140-900 Diseases of the Respiratory System
WF 141-150 Diagnosis. Therapeutics
WF 200-415 Tuberculosis
WF 450 Neoplasms (General)
WF 490-553 Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi
WF 600-668 Lungs
WF 700-900 Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum
WF 970-985 Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WF 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WF 22; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WF 23-24.

Collected works
WF 5 By several authors
WF 7 By individual authors

WF 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WF 11 History (Table G)
WF 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WF 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WF 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WF 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WF 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WF 19

Schools, departments, and faculties of pulmonary medicine (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WF 19.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 20

Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WF 21

Pneumology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WF 100.

WF 22

Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 22.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research

WF 23

Collective

WF 24

Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WF 25

Laboratory manuals. Technique

WF 26

Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WF 26.5

Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.

WF 27

Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.

WF 27.1

Collective (Table G)

WF 28

Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WF 28.5

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WF 28.6

Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WF 32

Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.

WF 32.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 33

Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 33.1

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 39

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WF 100

General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WF 140.
Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)

WF 102  Physiology of respiration
WF 110  Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system

Diseases of the Respiratory System

WF 140  Diseases of the respiratory system (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WF 100.

Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WF 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WF 141.5  Specific techniques, A-Z
WF 141.5.B8  Bronchial provocation tests
WF 141.5.C2  Capnography
WF 141.5.P7  Plethysmography, Whole body
WF 143  Signs and symptoms
WF 145  Therapeutics

WF 150  Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)
Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hay fever in WV 335.

Tuberculosis

WF 200  Tuberculosis (General)
Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system. Classify here also legislation on tuberculosis.

WF 205  Epidemiology (Table G)
WF 205.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WF 215  Pathology
WF 220  Diagnosis. Prognosis
WF 225  Mass chest X-ray
WF 250  Immunological aspects
(e.g., BCG vaccine)

WF 290  Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula
WF 300  Pulmonary tuberculosis
Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.

WF 310  Therapy
WF 315  Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
WF 330  Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy
WF 350  Surgery
WF 360  Drug therapy

WF 380  Miliary tuberculosis
WF 390  Pleural tuberculosis
WF 405  Tuberculosis in the workplace
Tuberculosis in childhood

Neoplasms (General)

Neoplasms (General)

Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

Pharynx. Trachea
Classify works for the otolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 255.

Bronchi

Bronchiectasis
Bronchitis. Tracheitis
Asthma

Lungs

Lungs
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.

Pulmonary Atelectasis
Emphysema
Lung abscess
Fungal lung diseases
Lung injury
Pneumoconiosis
Neoplasms
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.
Surgery
(e.g., Pneumonectomy)

Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

Pleura. Pleural cavity
Pleurisy. Pleuritis
Empyema
Pneumothorax. Hemothorax

Artificial pneumothorax

Diaphragm
Functional disorders
(e.g., Hiccup)
Diaphragmatic hernia

[This number not used]
Classify subdiaphragmatic abscess in WI 575.

Mediastinum
## Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| WF 970 | General works  
Classify here works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, e.g., on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715. |
| WF 975 | Diagnosis. Diagnostic imaging |
| WF 980 | Surgery |
| WF 985 | Injuries |
Cardiovascular System

- Classify cardiovascular nursing and nursing of patients with specific cardiovascular diseases in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with the system or part.

WG 1-113 Reference Works. General Works
WG 120-180 Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics
WG 200-460 Heart. Heart Diseases
WG 500-700 Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases
  WG 500-505 Blood Vessels (General)
  WG 510-595 Arteries
  WG 600-700 Veins. Capillaries

Reference Works. General Works

WG 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WG 22.; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WG 23-24.

Collective works
WG 5 By several authors
WG 7 By individual authors

WG 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WG 11 History (Table G)
  WG 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WG 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 15 Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WG 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
  Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WG 18 Education
  Classify here works about education.

WG 18.2 Educational materials
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 19</th>
<th>Schools, departments, and faculties of cardiology (Table G)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 19.1</td>
<td>General coverage (Not Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 20</th>
<th>Research (General)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 21</th>
<th>Cardiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WG 100.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 21.5</th>
<th>Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 22</th>
<th>Directories (Table G)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 22.1</td>
<td>General coverage (Not Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| WG 23 | Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research |

| WG 24 | Individual (Cutter from name of institution) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 25</th>
<th>Laboratory manuals. Technique</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. WG 140 for clinical examination and diagnosis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 26</th>
<th>Equipment and supplies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 166.5.C2 for artificial cardiac pacing. Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 26.5</th>
<th>Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 27</th>
<th>Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 27.1</td>
<td>General coverage (Not Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 28</td>
<td>Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 28.5</th>
<th>Museums, exhibitions, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 28.6</td>
<td>Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 32</th>
<th>Laws (Table G)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 32.1</td>
<td>General coverage (Not Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 33</th>
<th>Discussion of law (Table G)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 33.1</td>
<td>General coverage (Not Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 39</th>
<th>Handbooks. Resource guides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>(Used for both monographs and serials)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WG 100</th>
<th>General works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty alone in WG 21. Classify works on diseases alone in WG 120.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S-96
WG 101  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WG 102  Physiology. Biochemistry

WG 103  Blood circulation (General)
Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.

WG 104  Microcirculation (General)

WG 106  Hemodynamics

WG 108  Blood pressure
Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.

[WG 110]  [This number not used]
Classify works about research in WG 20.

WG 113  Popular works
Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.

**Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics**

WG 120  Cardiovascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WG 100.

WG 140  Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)

WG 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)

WG 141.5  Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z

WG 141.5.A3  Angiography. Angioscopy

WG 141.5.A9  Heart auscultation

WG 141.5.B2  Ballistocardiography

WG 141.5.C15  Impedance cardiography

WG 141.5.C2  Cardiac catheterization

WG 141.5.E2  Echocardiography
Classify works on fetal echocardiography in WQ 209.

WG 141.5.F9  Heart function tests (General or not else classified)

WG 141.5.H3  Hemodynamic monitoring

WG 141.5.K5  Kinetocardiography

WG 141.5.K9  Kymography

WG 141.5.M2  Magnetic resonance imaging

WG 141.5.P4  Phonocardiography

WG 141.5.P7  Plethysmography

WG 141.5.R2  Radiography

WG 141.5.R3  Radionuclide imaging

WG 141.5.T6  Tomography

WG 142  Pathology

WG 166  Therapeutics
Includes works on the heart only. Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.

WG 166.5  Specific therapeutic methods, A-Z

WG 166.5.A3  Angioplasty

WG 166.5.A5  Angioplasty, Laser

WG 166.5.B2  Balloon angioplasty. Balloon occlusion

WG 166.5.C2  Artificial cardiac pacing

WG 166.5.E5  Electric countershock

WG 166.5.I7  Ischemic preconditioning. Ischemic postconditioning

WG 168  Cardiovascular surgical procedures
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.

WG 168.5 Extracorporeal circulation
WG 169 Heart surgery. Heart transplantation
Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here.
Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder with the disorder. Classify works on cardiac anesthesia in WG 460.

WG 169.5 Artificial heart. Heart-lung machine
WG 170 Vascular surgical procedures
Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for other specific vessels.

WG 180 Cardiac rehabilitation

Heart. Heart Diseases

WG 200 General works
Classify popular works in WG 113; works on examination in WG 140-141.5; on general therapeutics in WG 166-166.5; on surgery in WG 169-169.5.

WG 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WG 202 Physiology
WG 205 Cardiac emergency treatment
WG 210 Heart diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WG 214 Heart arrest
WG 220 Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)
WG 226 Heart neoplasms
WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease
WG 260 Valves
WG 262 Mitral
WG 265 Aortic
WG 268 Tricuspid
WG 269 Pulmonary
WG 275 Pericardium
WG 280 Myocardium
Classify material on myocardial infarction in WG 310.

WG 282 Myocardial ischemia
WG 285 Endocardium
WG 298 Angina pectoris
WG 299 Coronary vessels
WG 300 Coronary disease
WG 310 Myocardial infarction
WG 320 Neurocirculatory asthenia
WG 330 Cardiac arrhythmias (General)
WG 330.5 Specific arrhythmias, A-Z
WG 330.5.A5 Atrial fibrillation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.A6</td>
<td>Atrial flutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.B7</td>
<td>Bradycardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.H4</td>
<td>Heart block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.L6</td>
<td>Long QT syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.P7</td>
<td>Pre-excitation syndromes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.S5</td>
<td>Sinus arrhythmia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.T2</td>
<td>Tachycardia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330.5.V4</td>
<td>Ventricular fibrillation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 330</td>
<td>Hypertension (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on pregnancy-induced hypertension in WQ 244.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 343</td>
<td>Pulmonary hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 345</td>
<td>Renal hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 350</td>
<td>Hypotension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 370</td>
<td>Heart failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 410</td>
<td>Aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cf. WC 168 for aortic involvement in syphilis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 420</td>
<td>Pulmonary embolism and related disorders. Pulmonary heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 460</td>
<td>Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, general surgery. Cardiac anesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify here works on choice of anesthetic for patients with cardiac disease. Cf. WO 235 for general works on choice of anesthetic. Classify works on problems in pregnancy in WQ 244; in labor specifically in WQ 330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blood Vessels (General)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with that system or part. Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 299; on the aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 500</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 505</td>
<td>Vascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arteries</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 510</td>
<td>Arteries (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 515</td>
<td>Inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 518</td>
<td>Polyarteritis nodosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 520</td>
<td>Thromboangiitis obliterans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[WG 530]</td>
<td>[This number not used]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 540</td>
<td>Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 550</td>
<td>Arteriosclerosis and related disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 560</td>
<td>Vasomotor disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 570</td>
<td>Raynaud disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 578</td>
<td>Vasodilator disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 580</td>
<td>Aneurysms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arteries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 590</td>
<td>Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595</td>
<td>Specific arteries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 299.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.A9</td>
<td>Axillary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.B2</td>
<td>Basilar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.B7</td>
<td>Brachial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.B72</td>
<td>Brachiocephalic trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.B76</td>
<td>Bronchial arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.C2</td>
<td>Carotid arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.C3</td>
<td>Celiac artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.C37</td>
<td>Cerebral arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.F3</td>
<td>Femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.H3</td>
<td>Hepatic artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.I5</td>
<td>Iliac artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classify innominate artery in WG 595.B72.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.M2</td>
<td>Maxillary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.M3</td>
<td>Meningeal arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.M38</td>
<td>Mesenteric arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.O7</td>
<td>Ophthalmic artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.P6</td>
<td>Popliteal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.P8</td>
<td>Pulmonary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.R3</td>
<td>Renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.R38</td>
<td>Retinal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.S7</td>
<td>Splenic artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.S8</td>
<td>Subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.T3</td>
<td>Temporal arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.T4</td>
<td>Thoracic arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.U6</td>
<td>Umbilical arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 595.V3</td>
<td>Vertebral artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Veins

#### Veins

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 600</td>
<td>Veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 610</td>
<td>Venous thrombosis and related disorders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classify thrombosis of specific veins with the specific vein.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 620</td>
<td>Varicose veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625</td>
<td>Specific veins, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.A9</td>
<td>Axillary vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.A99</td>
<td>Azygous vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.B7</td>
<td>Brachiocephalic veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.C3</td>
<td>Cerebral veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.C7</td>
<td>Cranial sinuses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.F3</td>
<td>Femoral vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.H3</td>
<td>Hepatic veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.I5</td>
<td>Iliac vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classify innominate vein in WG 625.B7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.J8</td>
<td>Jugular veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.P6</td>
<td>Popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.P8</td>
<td>Pulmonary veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.R3</td>
<td>Renal veins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.R38</td>
<td>Retinal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.S2</td>
<td>Saphenous vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 625.S8</td>
<td>Subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WG 625.V3 Venae cavae

WG 700 Capillaries
Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.
Hemic and Lymphatic Systems

• Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in children in WS 300-305.
• Classify works on hemic and lymphatic disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific hemic or lymphatic diseases in WY 152.5.

Reference Works. General Works

WH 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WH 600-700 Lymphatic System

WH 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WH 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WH 23-24.

Collected works
WH 5 By several authors
WH 7 By individual authors

WH 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WH 11 History (Table G)
WH 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WH 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WH 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WH 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WH 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WH 19 Schools, departments and faculties of hematology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WH 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WH 21 Hematology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WH 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research

Collective

WH 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WH 24.5 Blood banks (Table G)
WH 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)

WH 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.

WH 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WH 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Collective

WH 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.

WH 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WH 28 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WH 28.5 Collective

WH 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WH 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WH 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WH 120.

Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks

WH 120 Hematologic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WH 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)
Classify material on blood chemical analysis in QY 450.

**WH 150**

Erythrocytes

**WH 155** Anemia

- Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.
- Hypochromic anemia
- Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia
- Hemolytic anemia
  - (e.g., *Sickle cell anemia*)
  - Classify works on favism in WD 515; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 170 Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction
  - (e.g., *Aplastic anemia*)

**WH 180** Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera

**WH 190** Hemoglobin and other heme-proteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)

Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.

**WH 200** Leukocytes. Leukocyte disorders (General)

**WH 250** Leukemia

**WH 300** Blood platelets

**WH 310** Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis

Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.

**WH 312** Hemorrhagic disorders (General)

Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.

**WH 314** Purpura (General)

**WH 315** Thrombocytopenic purpura

**WH 320** Non-thrombocytopenic purpuras

**WH 322** Blood coagulation disorders (General)

**WH 325** Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis

**WH 380** Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.


Classify works on blood chemical analysis in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.

**WH 420** Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)

Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.

**WH 425** Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis

Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.


**WH 460** Blood bank procedures

Classify material on blood banks in WH 24.5; on blood transfusion in WB 356.

**WH 500** Hodgkin's disease

**WH 525** Hematologic neoplasms (General). Lymphoma

Classify works on hematologic neoplasms in general here. Classify here also works which deal collectively with Leukemia, Hodgkin's disease, and/or Lymphoma.

**WH 540** Plasma cell neoplasms
Lymphatic System

WH 600  Spleen

WH 650  Reticuloendothelial system
        Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.

WH 700  Lymphatic system. Lymphatic diseases (General)
        Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on blood cells by type in the numbers provided above.
**WI Digestive System**

- Classify general works on the digestive system and its diseases in children in WS 310-312.
- Classify works on specific organs or diseases in children in WI.
- Classify works on gastroenterologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific gastroenterologic diseases in WY 156.5

**WI 1-149 Reference Works. General Works**
- WI 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology
- WI 140-149 Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms
- WI 190-260 Gastrointestinal Tract
- WI 300-387 Stomach
- WI 400-575 Intestines
  - WI 400-480 Intestines (General)
  - WI 500-512 Small Intestine
  - WI 518-560 Large Intestine
  - WI 575 Peritoneum
- WI 600-650 Anus. Rectum
- WI 700-770 Liver. Biliary Tract
- WI 800-830 Pancreas
- WI 900-970 Abdominal Cavity
- WI 980 Digestive System Surgical Procedures

**Reference Works. General Works**

**WI 1**
Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WI 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WI 23-24.

Collected works

**WI 5**
By several authors

**WI 7**
By individual authors

**WI 9**
Addresses. Essays. Lectures

**WI 11**
History (Table G)

**WI 11.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)

**WI 13**
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WI 15**
Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WI 16**
Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WI 16.1**
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WI 17**
Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

**WI 18**
Education
Classify here works about education.

**WI 18.2 Educational materials**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

**WI 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

**WI 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 20 Research (General)**  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

**WI 21 Gastroenterology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review**  
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WI 100.

**WI 22 Directories (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

**WI 23 Collective**

**WI 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)**

**WI 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique**

**WI 26 Equipment and supplies**  
Classify catalogs in W 26.

**WI 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)**  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

**Hospitals, clinics, etc.**

**WI 27 Collective (Table G)**

**WI 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)**

**Museums, exhibitions, etc.**

**WI 28.5 Collective**

**WI 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)**

**WI 32 Laws (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 33 Discussion of law (Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 39 Handbooks. Resource guides**  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WI 100 General works**  
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in
WI 140. Classify works on surgery of the digestive system or gastrointestinal tract in WI 980.

**Anatomy. Physiology**

- **WI 101** Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
- **WI 102** Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion
- **[WI 113]** [This number not used]
  Classify popular works on the digestive system with the particular topic.

**Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms**

- **WI 140** Diseases (General)
  Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WI 100.
- **WI 141** Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
  Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.
- **WI 143** Signs and symptoms
  - Dyspepsia and related conditions
  - Nausea. Vomiting
  - Abdominal pain
- **WI 149** Neoplasms
  Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.
- **[WI 150]** [This number not used]
  Classify works on aerophagy and flatulence in WI 143.

**Gastrointestinal Tract**

- **WI 190** Gastrointestinal tract
  Classify works on surgery of the gastrointestinal tract in WI 980.
- **WI 195** Gastrointestinal diseases (General)
- **WI 200** Mouth
  Classify here works dealing with the mouth as part of the gastrointestinal system; classify general works and works for the dentist in WU 101-102.
- **WI 210** Tongue
- **WI 212** Taste. Taste Buds. Taste Perception
- **WI 230** Salivary glands
- **WI 250** Esophagus
- **WI 255** Esophageal diseases (General)
  - Deglutition disorders
- **WI 258** Esophageal neoplasms
Stomach

WI 300 General works
WI 302 Physiology
WI 306 Stomach diseases (General)
  WI 308 Achlorhydria
  WI 310 Gastritis
  WI 320 Stomach neoplasms
  WI 350 Peptic ulcer
  WI 360 Stomach ulcer
  WI 370 Duodenal ulcer
WI 380 Stomach surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes
WI 387 Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis

Intestines

Intestines (General)

WI 400 General works
WI 402 Physiology
WI 405 Signs and symptoms
  WI 407 Diarrhea
  WI 409 Constipation
WI 412 Congenital abnormalities
WI 418 Intestinal diseases (General)
  WI 420 Inflammation
    WI 422 Crohn disease
  WI 425 Diverticulitis. Diverticulum
  WI 430 Intestinal polyps. Polyposis
  WI 435 Intestinal neoplasms
  WI 450 Intussusception. Volvulus
  WI 460 Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
WI 480 Intestinal surgery

Small Intestine

WI 500 Small intestine. Mesentery
  WI 505 Duodenum
  Classify works on duodenal ulcer in WI 370.
WI 510 Jejunum
WI 512 Ileum
Large Intestine

WI 518 Large intestine
WI 520 Colon

WI 521 Colonic diseases (General)
WI 522 Inflammation
WI 528 Megacolon
WI 529 Colonic neoplasms. Polyps
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms here.

WI 530 Cecum
WI 535 Appendix
WI 560 Sigmoid

Peritoneum

WI 575 Peritoneum. Retroperitoneal space

Anus. Rectum

WI 600 General works
WI 603 Rectal diseases (General)
WI 605 Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula
WI 610 Rectal neoplasms
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms in WI 529.

WI 620 Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy
WI 650 Colorectal surgery

Liver. Biliary Tract

WI 700 General works
Classify general works dealing with the liver and biliary tract here, as well as general works on the liver and liver diseases. Classify works on liver diseases only in WI 710. Classify general works on the biliary tract and biliary tract diseases in WI 750. Classify works on surgery of the liver and/or biliary tract in WI 770.

WI 702 Physiology. Liver circulation
WI 703 Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not elsewhere classified)
[WI 704] [This number not used]
Classify works on liver function in digestion in WI 702.

WI 710 Liver diseases (General)
Classify general works on the liver and liver diseases in WI 700.

WI 712 Hepatic insufficiency
WI 715 Hepatitis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WI 720 Liver circulation disorders. Portal system. Portal hypertension
WI 725 Liver cirrhosis
WI 730 Liver abscess
Liver neoplasms
Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration

Biliary tract. Cholecystography
Classify works on gallbladder here.

Biliary tract diseases (General)
Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
Biliary tract neoplasms

Liver and biliary tract surgery

Pancreas

General works
Classify works on the Islets of Langerhans in WK 800-885.

Physiology. Secretions

Pancreatic diseases (General)
Pancreatitis
Pancreatic neoplasms
Cystic fibrosis

Pancreatic surgery

Abdominal Cavity

Classify works on the abdomen in WE 757.

General works

[Hernia]
Classify works on hernias in general in QZ 140.

Ventral
Inguinal
Femoral

Abdominal neoplasms

Digestive System Surgical Procedures

Digestive system surgical procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on surgery of the digestive system or gastrointestinal tract here.
Urogenital System

- Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in children in WS 320-322.
- Classify works on urologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific urologic diseases in WY 164.

WJ 1-190 Reference Works. General Works
   WJ 140-160 Urologic Diseases
   WJ 166-190 Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology
   WJ 300-378 Kidney
   WJ 400-600 Ureter. Bladder. Urethra
   WJ 700-875 Male Genitalia

Reference Works. General Works

WJ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WJ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WJ 23-24.

   Collected works
   WJ 5 By several authors
   WJ 7 By individual authors

WJ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WJ 11 History (Table G)
   WJ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WJ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 15 Classification. Terminology
   (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   WJ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
      (Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
   Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WJ 18 Education
   Classify here works about education.

WJ 18.2 Educational materials
   (Used for both monographs and serials)
   Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WJ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of urology (Table G)
WJ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WJ 21 Urology as a profession. Nephrology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WJ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WJ 23 Collective

WJ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WJ 24.5 Sperm banks (Table G)
WJ 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)

WJ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WJ 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WJ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WJ 27 Collective (Table G)
WJ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WJ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WJ 28.5 Collective
WJ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WJ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WJ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WJ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WJ 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WJ 140.


WJ 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
Urologic Diseases

WJ 140 | Urologic diseases (General)
General and male only. Cf. WJ 190 Gynecologic urology.

WJ 141 | Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.

WJ 146 | Urination and urination disorders

WJ 151 | Urinary tract infections

WJ 160 | Neoplasms (General)

Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology

WJ 166 | Urologic therapeutics
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.

WJ 168 | Urologic surgery

WJ 190 | Gynecologic urology
Classify works that include obstetrical urology here. Classify those on urologic diseases in pregnancy (when treated separately) in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula. For surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

Kidney

WJ 300 | General works
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.


WJ 302 | Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring

WJ 303 | Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)

WJ 340 | Nephrosis

WJ 342 | Kidney failure. Crush syndrome

WJ 343 | Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoacidurias

WJ 344 | Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria

WJ 348 | Uremia

WJ 351 | Infections
(e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis)

WJ 353 | Nephritis

WJ 356 | Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis

WJ 358 | Neoplasms. Cystic kidney

WJ 368 | Surgery. Kidney transplantation
Artificial kidney. Renal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis
Classify works on renal dialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the disease or part.

Ureter. Bladder. Urethra

Ureter

Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery
Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.

Neoplasms
Classify here works on neoplasms of the ureter, bladder, or urethra.

Urethra

Male Genitalia

General works
Classify here also works which include both male and female genitalia.

Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

Physiology

Neoplasms (General)
Classify here also works which include both male and female genital neoplasms.

Impotence. Infertility
Cf. WP 570 for general works on infertility.

Male contraception
Classify works on contraception generally and female contraception in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763-766.5. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.

Disorders of sex development

Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts
Prostate diseases
Neoplasms
Surgery (General)

Vas deferens. Spermatic cord

Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision

Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis

Testis
Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa
Cf. QY 190 Semen analysis.
Cryptorchidism. Eunuchism and related disorders
Neoplasms
Surgery. Castration
Testicular hormones and antagonists
Classify general works on anabolic agents in WK 150.
Endocrine System

- Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in children in WS 330-335.
- Classify works on endocrine disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific endocrine diseases in WY 155.

WK 1-148 Reference Works. General Works
WK 150-190 Hormones. Hormone Therapy
WK 200-300 Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands
WK 350-400 Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland
WK 500-590 Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790 Adrenal Glands
WK 800-885 Islets of Langerhans
WK 900-920 Gonads

Reference Works. General Works

WK 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WK 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WK 23-24.

Collected works
WK 5 By several authors
WK 7 By individual authors

WK 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WK 11 History (Table G)
WK 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WK 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 15 Classification. Terminology

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 17 Atlas. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WK 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WK 18.2 Educational materials

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by...
subject.

WK 19 Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WK 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WK 21 Endocrinology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WK 100.

WK 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WK 23 Collective

WK 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WK 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique. Experimental studies (General)

WK 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WK 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WK 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)

WK 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WK 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WK 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective

WK 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WK 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WK 100 Endocrine glands (General)
Classify works on the specialty and on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WK 140.

WK 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)

WK 140 Endocrine diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WK 100.
WK 145  Neoplasms (General or not elsewhere classified)
        Classify works on neoplasms of specific glands by site.

WK 148  Surgery (General)

Hormones. Hormone Therapy

WK 150  Steroid hormones (General or not elsewhere classified)
        Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.

WK 170  Gastrointestinal hormones
        (e.g., Secretin, Enterogastrone)

WK 180  Renal hormones

WK 185  Other hormones
        (e.g., Peptide hormones)

[WK 187]  [This number not used]
        Classify with hormones in WK 150-190, etc.

WK 190  Hormone therapy (General)
        Classify works on a specific condition or disorder with the condition or disorder.

Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands

WK 200  General works


WK 202  Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists

WK 250  Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WK 252  Congenital hypothyroidism. Myxedema

WK 259  Goiter
        Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is
        classed in WK 265.

WK 265  Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter

WK 267  Medical therapy

WK 270  Neoplasms

WK 280  Surgery

WK 300  Parathyroid glands

Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland

WK 350  Pineal gland

[WK 375]  [This number not used]
        Classify carotid body in WL 102.9.

WK 400  Thymus gland
Pituitary Gland

WK 500  General works
WK 501  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WK 502  Physiology. Biochemistry
WK 510  Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)
         Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.
WK 515  Hormones and antagonists
         Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.
WK 520  Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists
         Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.
WK 550  Diseases
         (e.g., Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froehlich's syndrome, etc.)
WK 585  Neoplasms
         Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.
WK 590  Surgery

Adrenal Glands

WK 700  General works
WK 701  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
WK 702  Physiology. Biochemistry
WK 725  Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines
         Classify works on methyldopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
WK 750  Adrenal cortex
         Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.
WK 755  Adrenal cortex hormones. Glucocorticoids (General or not elsewhere classified)
         (e.g., Cortisone)
         Classify works on glucocorticoids used as dermatologic agents in QV 60.
         [WK 757]  [This number not used]
         Classify with adrenal cortex hormones in WK 755.
WK 760  Diseases of the adrenal cortex
WK 765  Adrenal cortex hypofunction
         (e.g., Addison's disease)
WK 770  Adrenal cortex hyperfunction
         (e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism)
WK 780  Neoplasms
WK 790  Surgery

Islets of Langerhans

WK 800  General works
| WK 801 | Anatomy. Histology. Embryology |
| WK 810 | Diabetes mellitus |
| WK 815 | Therapy |
| WK 818 | Diet |
| WK 819 | Diet lists. Diabetic cooking |
| WK 820 | Insulins |
| WK 825 | Other hypoglycemic agents |
| WK 830 | Diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabetic coma |
| WK 835 | Complications of diabetes |
| WK 840 | Diabetes as a complication in other conditions |
| WK 850 | Diabetic patients' manuals. Self care |
| WK 870 | Glycosurias |
| WK 880 | Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia |
| WK 885 | Neoplasms |

**Gonads**

| WK 900 | Gonads. Gonadal hormones (General) |
|        | Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones. |
| WK 920 | Placental hormones |
Nervous System

- Classify works on neurological nursing and nursing of patients with specific neurologic diseases in WY 160.5.

WL 1-102.3 Reference Works. General Works
WL 102.5-102.9 Neurons
WL 103-108 Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties
WL 140-160 Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
WL 200-405 Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
  WL 200-337 Central Nervous System
  WL 340-346 Neurologic Manifestations
  WL 348-362 Brain Diseases
  WL 368-370 Brain Surgery
  WL 385-390 Epilepsy. Movement Disorders
  WL 400-405 Spinal Cord
WL 500-544 Peripheral Nerves
WL 600-610 Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700-710 Sense Organs

Reference Works. General Works

WL 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G) *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WL 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes see WL 23-24.

Collected works
WL 5 By several authors
WL 7 By individual authors

WL 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WL 11 History (Table G)
WL 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WL 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WL 15 Classification. Terminology *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WL 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G) *(Used for both monographs and serials)*
WL 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G) *(Used for both monographs and serials)*

WL 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WL 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WL 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WL 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WL 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WL 21 Neurology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WL 100.

WL 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WL 23 Collective
WL 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WL 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WL 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., For electroencephalography)
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WL 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WL 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)

WL 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WL 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WL 28.5 Collective
WL 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

[WL 30] [This number not used]

WL 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WL 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WL 100  General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WL 140. Cf. WL 103-105 Specific neurosciences

WL 101  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)

WL 102  Physiology (General)

WL 102.3  Neural stem cells

**Neurons**

WL 102.5  Neurons
WL 102.7  Motor neurons
WL 102.8  Synapses

WL 102.9  Nerve endings

**Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties**

WL 103  Psychophysiology (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.

WL 103.3  Biofeedback
Classify works on biofeedback in behavior therapy in WM 425.5.B6.

WL 103.4  Cognitive neuroscience

WL 103.5  Neuropsychology

WL 103.7  Psychoneuroimmunology

WL 104  Neurochemistry

WL 105  Neuroendocrinology

WL 106  Reflexes
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.

WL 108  Physiology of sleep. Sleep disorders
Classify works on psychological aspects of sleep disorders in WM 188.

**Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)**

WL 140  Nervous system diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WL 100.

WL 141  Neurologic examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 141.5  Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
Classify works on diagnosis in general in WL 141; Electroencephalography in WL 150; Echoencephalography in WL 154; Myelography in WL 405.

WL 141.5.B6  Brain mapping
WL 141.5.C4  Cerebral angiography
WL 141.5.C48  Cerebral ventriculography
WL 141.5.M2  Magnetic resonance imaging
WL 141.5.M22  Magnetic resonance spectroscopy
WL 141.5.M24  Magnetoencephalography

S-123
Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics

Central Nervous System

WL 200  Meninges. Blood-brain barrier
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.

WL 203  Cerebrospinal fluid
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture.

WL 300  Central nervous system including works on brain alone (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases.

WL 301  Central nervous system diseases
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diseases of specific parts of the central nervous system with the part. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.

WL 302  Cerebrovascular circulation
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.


WL 310  Brain stem

WL 312  Diencephalon. Thalamus

WL 314  Limbic system

WL 320  Cerebellum

WL 330  Cranial nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)

WL 335  Localization of function. Cerebral dominance

WL 337  Physiology of mental processes

Neurologic Manifestations

WL 340  Neurologic manifestations (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.

WL 340.2  Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify here all works on communication disorders except those of psychogenic origins. Classify communication disorders of psychogenic origins in WM 475-475.6.

WL 340.3  Speech therapy. Language therapy
Cf. WM 475.3 for therapy of disorders of psychogenic origin.
Brain Diseases

WL 348 Brain diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.
WL 350 Congenital (General or not elsewhere classified)
Wl 351 Inflammatory
(e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis)
Cf. WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis and equine encephalomyelitis in humans.
WL 354 Traumatic
(e.g., Concussion. Brain damage)
WL 355 Cerebrovascular disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage)
WL 356 Brain ischemia. Stroke
WL 357 Carotid artery diseases
WL 358 Brain neoplasms. Central nervous system neoplasms (General)
WL 358.5 Neurodegenerative diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 359 Parkinsonian disorders
WL 359.5 Huntington disease
WL 360 Multiple sclerosis
WL 362 Kernicterus

Brain Surgery

WL 368 Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610. Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
WL 370 Psychosurgery

Epilepsy. Movement Disorders

WL 385 Epilepsy
WL 390 Movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550-559.

Spinal Cord

WL 400 Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 402 Spinal cord diseases
WL 403 Spinal cord injuries
WL 405 Myelography
Peripheral Nerves

WL 500  General works
        Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.
WL 520  Peripheral nervous system diseases
WL 530  Peripheral nerve injuries
WL 544  Neuritis. Neuralgia

Autonomic Nervous System

WL 600  General works
        Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.
WL 610  Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system
        Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

Sense Organs

WL 700  General works
        Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.
WL 702  Psychophysics. Sensation (General)
        Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.
WL 704  Pain
        Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.
WL 704.6 Pain management
WL 705  Perception. Perceptual distortion
        Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion
        and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on
        auditory perception in WV 272; on pain perception in WL 704.
WL 710  Sensation disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
        Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.
Psychiatry

Classify here works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise.

- Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740.
- Classify general works on child psychiatry in WS 350.
- Classify general works on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463.
- Classify general works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- Classify works on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific psychiatric diseases in WY 160.

WM 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WM 140-197 Mental Disorders. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 200-220 Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders
WM 270-295 Substance-Related Disorders and Behaviors
WM 300-308 Intellectual Disability
WM 400-460.7 Therapies
WM 475-611 Other Disorders

Reference Works. General Works

WM 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WM 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WM 23-24.

Collected works
WM 5 By several authors
WM 7 By individual authors

WM 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WM 11 History (Table G)
WM 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WM 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WM 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WM 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WM 19
Schools, departments, and faculties of psychiatry (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WM 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 19.5
Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WM 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WM 21
Mental health careers and professions. Types of practice. Peer review. Ethics
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.

WM 21.5
Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations

WM 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WM 23
Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WM 24
Individual (Cutter form name of institution)

WM 25
Experimental psychiatric techniques

WM 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WM 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subject by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Classify works limited to psychiatric hospitals for children in WS 27-28.

WM 27
Collective (Table G)

WM 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WM 28.5
Collective

WM 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WM 29
Community mental health centers. Rehabilitation centers. Treatment facilities and programs, etc. (Table G)

WM 29.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 29.5
Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WM 30
Mental health services (Table G)
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for special population groups.

WM 30.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WM 30.2
Administration of services and health personnel

WM 30.5
Psychiatric social work

WM 30.6
Community psychiatry. Community mental health services (General)
Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness
Preventive measures in psychiatry

Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
(e.g., Commitment)
Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include international law.

Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Practices in the care of the mentally ill
Classify here works on ward attendance, restraints, and techniques in home care, etc. Cf. WY 160 Psychiatric nursing.

Case reports (General)
Classify here case books, biographies, and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify case histories limited to one disease with the disease. Classify biographies of mentally ill health professionals in WZ 100. Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313. Classify symbolic case reports in WM 49.

Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case reports
(e.g., Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.)

Psychological counseling

[This number not used]
Classify psychiatry social work in WM 30.5.

Pastoral care

Interpersonal relations of mental health professionals. Attitude
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals.

Referral and consultation (General)

Popular works (General)
Classify here works on mental health or mental disorders in general. Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder.

Psychophysiologic disorders. Psychosomatic medicine (General)
Classify here works on the profession. Classify general works on psychophysiologic sex disorders in WM 611.

General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WM 140.

Mental health (General)
Classify popular works in WM 75. Classify works on the mental health of special population groups in WA 305.

Biological psychiatry. Neuropsychiatry

Clinical psychology
Classify works on counseling in WM 55.
WM 110  Military psychiatry

**Mental Disorders. Behavioral Symptoms**

WM 140  Mental disorders. Behavioral symptoms (General)
Classify here works on behavioral symptoms for which there are no classification numbers for related disorders. Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Anxiety with anxiety disorders; Depression with depressive disorder. Classify general works on mental disorders of special population groups in WA 305.

WM 141  Psychiatric examination. Diagnosis
WM 143  Psychological interview

WM 145  Psychological tests (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on intelligence tests in BF 431-432.5.

WM 145.5  Specific tests, A-Z
WM 145.5.B4  Bender-Gestalt test
[WM 145.5.C3]  [This number not used]
   Classify works on Cattell personality factor questionnaire in WM 145.5.M6.
WM 145.5.I5  Ink blot tests
WM 145.5.M6  Personality inventory
WM 145.5.N4  Neuropsychological tests
WM 145.5.P8  Projective techniques
WM 145.5.R7  Rorschach test
[WM 145.5.R8]  [This number not used]
   Classify Rosenzweig picture-frustration study in WM 145.5.P8
[WM 145.5.S9]  [This number not used]
   Classify Szondi test in WM 145.5.P8
WM 145.5.T3  Thematic apperception test
WM 145.5.W9  Word association tests

WM 165  Self-injurious behavior. Dangerous behavior

WM 167  Psychological aspects of survivors and survivorship
Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Post-traumatic stress with post-traumatic stress disorders in WM 172.5; Depression with depressive disorder in WM 171.5. Classify works on HIV survivors in WC 503.7. Classify works on cancer survivors in QZ 260.

WM 168  Neurodevelopmental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on children only in WS 350.7. Classify works on autistic disorders in adults in WM 203.5

WM 169  Attention deficit and disruptive behavior disorders
Classify works on children only in WS 350.8.A8.

WM 170  Neurotic disorders

WM 171  Affective symptoms. Mood disorders
WM 171.5  Depression. Depressive disorder

WM 171.7  Bipolar disorder

WM 172  Anxiety. Anxiety disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WM 172.4  Psychological stress
WM 172.5  Stress disorders
   Classify works on combat disorders in WM 184.

WM 173  Hysteria
WM 173.5 Somatoform disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 173.6 Dissociative disorders
WM 173.7 Amnesia and other memory disorders
WM 174 Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue
WM 175 Feeding and eating disorders
Classify here eating disorders regardless of age group. Classify works on nutrition disorders of children in WS 115-132.
WM 176 Obsessive-compulsive disorder. Compulsive behavior. Obsessive behavior
WM 178 Phobic disorders. Hypochondriasis. Sick role. Factitious disorders
Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.
WM 184 Combat disorders
WM 188 Sleep disorders and associated conditions
Classify here material on the psychological aspects of sleep disorders. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108 Physiology of sleep and sleep disorders.
WM 190 Personality disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 190.5 Special topics, A-Z
WM 190.5.A2 Antisocial personality disorder
WM 190.5.B5 Borderline personality disorder
WM 190.5.C5 Compulsive personality disorder
WM 190.5.D3 Dependent personality disorder. Codependency
[WM 190.5.I6] [This number not used]
Classify works on disruptive, impulse control, and conduct disorders in WM 192.
WM 190.5.P2 Paranoid personality disorder
WM 190.5.P3 Passive-aggressive personality disorder
WM 190.5.S3 Schizoid personality disorder
WM 190.5.S4 Schizotypal personality disorder
WM 190.5.S8 Stereotyped behavior
WM 192 Disruptive, impulse control, and conduct disorders
WM 193 Defense mechanisms
WM 193.5 Special topics, A-Z
WM 193.5.A2 Acting out
WM 193.5.D3 Denial (Psychology)
WM 193.5.D5 Displacement (Psychology)
WM 193.5.P3 Perceptual defense
WM 193.5.P7 Projection
WM 193.5.R1 Rationalization
WM 193.5.R2 Regression
WM 193.5.R4 Repression
WM 193.5.S8 Sublimation. Fantasy
WM 197 Psychomotor disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the neurological aspects of psychomotor disorders in WL 390.

Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders

WM 200 Psychotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
[WM 202] [This number not used]
WM 203    Schizophrenia
WM 203.5  Pervasive child development disorders
WM 204    Neurocognitive disorders. Perceptual disorders
WM 205    Paranoid disorders
WM 207    Psychotic affective disorders
          Classify works on affective symptoms in WM 171.
[WM 210]  [This number not used]
          Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.5.A2.
WM 220    Dementia
          Classify works on Alzheimer disease in WT 155.

Substance-Related Disorders and Behaviors

WM 270    Substance-related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 273    Alcohol drinking
          Classify works on social and cultural aspects of alcohol drinking in HV 5006-5722. Classify works on traffic accidents associated with alcohol consumption in WA 275.
WM 274    Alcohol-related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 275    Amphetamine-related disorders
WM 276    Marijuana use. Marijuana abuse
          Classify works on use of medical marijuana in WB 925. Classify works on legalization of marijuana in QV 732-733.
WM 280    Cocaine-related disorders
WM 284    Opioid-related disorders
WM 286    Opium dependence. Morphine dependence
WM 288    Heroin dependence
WM 290    Tobacco use. Tobacco use disorder
WM 295    Smoking (General or not elsewhere classified)

Intellectual Disability

WM 300    Intellectual disability
          Classify works on intellectual disability of children in WS 107-107.5. Classify works on education of intellectually disabled children in LC 4601-4640.4. Classify works on education of intellectually disabled adults in LC 4815-4815.5.
WM 302    Case studies. Biographical accounts
WM 304    Diagnosis. Evaluation. Prognosis
WM 307    Special issues, A-Z
WM 307.C6  Communication
WM 307.M5  Mental disorders
WM 307.S3  Sexual behavior
WM 307.S6  Social problems (General)
WM 308    Rehabilitation and training (General)
Therapies

WM 400  Therapy of mental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
         Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.

WM 401  Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention
         Classify here works on interventions for victims of rape and other crimes. Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.

WM 402  Drug therapy

WM 405  Physical therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
         (e.g., Induced hyperthermia)
         Convulsive therapy. Insulin shock therapy
         Electroconvulsive therapy. Electronarcosis

WM 415  Hypnosis

WM 420  Psychotherapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
         Classify works on psychotherapy in childhood in WS 350.2, in adolescence in WS 466, and in old age in WT 150.

WM 420.5  Special types, A-Z
   WM 420.5.A2  Abreaction. Catharsis
   WM 420.5.E3  Emotion-focused therapy
   WM 420.5.G3  Gestalt therapy
   WM 420.5.I3  Imagery (Psychotherapy)
   WM 420.5.N3  Narrative therapy
   WM 420.5.N4  Neurolinguistic programming
   WM 420.5.N8  Person-centered therapy
   WM 420.5.P3  Personal construct therapy
   WM 420.5.P5  Psychotherapy, Brief
   WM 420.5.P7  Psychotherapy, Multiple
   WM 420.5.P75  Psychotherapy, Psychodynamic
   WM 420.5.P8  Psychotherapy, Rational-Emotive

WM 425  Behavior therapy
         Special types, A-Z
   WM 425.5  Anger management therapy
   WM 425.5.A5  Applied behavior analysis
   WM 425.5.A7  Aversive therapy
   WM 425.5.B6  Biofeedback (Psychology)
         Classify general works on biofeedback in WL 103.3.
   WM 425.5.C6  Cognitive therapy
   WM 425.5.D4  Psychologic desensitization. Implosive therapy
   WM 425.5.R3  Relaxation therapy

WM 426  Self-help groups

WM 427  Spiritual and religious therapy
         Cf. WB 885 for general works.

WM 428  Socioenvironmental therapy

WM 430  Group psychotherapy
         Special types, A-Z
   WM 430.5  Family therapy
   WM 430.5.F2  Disabled
   WM 430.5.M3  Marital therapy
   WM 430.5.P8  Psychodrama
   WM 430.5.S3  Sensitivity training groups. Encounter groups
         Cf. HM 1086 for general sociological works.

WM 440  Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community

WM 445  Residential treatment (General)

WM 450  Activity therapy. Sensory art therapies

WM 450.5  Special types, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.A6</td>
<td>Animal assisted therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.A8</td>
<td>Art therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.B5</td>
<td>Bibliotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.D2</td>
<td>Dance therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.M8</td>
<td>Music therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.O2</td>
<td>Occupational therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.P5</td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.P7</td>
<td>Play therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.R4</td>
<td>Recreation therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.V5</td>
<td>Videotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.V6</td>
<td>Virtual reality exposure therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 450.5.W9</td>
<td>Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460</td>
<td>Psychoanalysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.2</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic theory (General or not elsewhere classified)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5</td>
<td>Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic theory, therapy or interpretation, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.B7</td>
<td>Bonding, Human-Pet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.C5</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.C7</td>
<td>Creativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.D8</td>
<td>Dreams. Symbolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.E3</td>
<td>Ego. Self</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.E8</td>
<td>Existentialism. Logotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.E9</td>
<td>Extraversion. Introversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.F8</td>
<td>Free association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.F9</td>
<td>Freudian theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.I4</td>
<td>Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.I5</td>
<td>Individuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.J9</td>
<td>Jungian theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.L2</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.M5</td>
<td>Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.M6</td>
<td>Motivation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.O2</td>
<td>Object attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.P3</td>
<td>Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.P5</td>
<td>Pleasure-pain principle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.P7</td>
<td>Political systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.R2</td>
<td>Reinforcement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.R3</td>
<td>Religion. Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.S3</td>
<td>Sex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.S8</td>
<td>Superego. Morals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.T7</td>
<td>Transactional analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.U6</td>
<td>Unconscious. Id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.5.W6</td>
<td>Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.6</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 460.7</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic interpretation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Disorders**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WM 475</td>
<td>Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.3</td>
<td>Speech therapy. Language therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.5</td>
<td>Aphasia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WM 475.6</td>
<td>Dyslexia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Classify works on dyslexia of neurologic origin in WL 340.6.

WM 475.7  Stuttering

WM 600  Aggression. Violence

WM 605  Criminal psychology and psychiatry

WM 607  Incest

WM 610  Paraphilic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)

WM 611  Psychiatric aspects of sexuality (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WJ 712 Disorders of sex development; WP 610 Female sexual adjustment.

[WM 612]  [This number not used]
Classify masturbation in HQ 447; WM 611.

[WM 615]  [This number not used]
Classify homosexuality in HQ 75-76.8; WM 611.
Radiology. Diagnostic Imaging

Classify here general diagnostic uses of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging. Classify here material on diagnostic and therapeutic use of ionizing radiation, ultrasound, and magnetic resonance imaging.

- Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.
- Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other appropriate numbers.

WN 1-160 Reference Works. General Works
WN 180-240 Diagnostic Imaging
WN 250-250.6 Radiotherapy
WN 440-450 Nuclear Medicine
WN 600-665 Radiologic Health

Reference Works. General Works

WN 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WN 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WN 23-24.

Collected works
WN 5 By several authors
WN 7 By individual authors

WN 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WN 11 History (Table G)
WN 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WN 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WN 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.

WN 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WN 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WN 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of radiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WN 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WN 21  Radiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WN 21.5  Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations

WN 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WN 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Radiological laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WN 23  Collective

WN 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WN 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

[WN 26]  [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.

WN 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WN 27  Hospitals, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
WN 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WN 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WN 28.5  Collective

WN 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WN 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WN 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WN 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WN 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WN 100  Radiation (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both radiology and radiation here. Classify works on radiology alone in WN 21.

WN 105  Ionizing radiation

WN 110  Health physics
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.

WN 150  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WN 160  Technology. Contrast media (General or not elsewhere classified)

**Diagnostic Imaging**

Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify works on examination of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

WN 180  Diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

WN 182  Computer-assisted image interpretation

WN 185  Magnetic resonance imaging

WN 190  Molecular imaging

WN 195  Optical imaging

WN 200  Radiography (General or not elsewhere classified)


WN 202  Interventional radiography

WN 203  Radionuclide imaging

WN 205  Thermography

WN 206  Tomography

WN 208  Ultrasonography

WN 210  Foreign body imaging

WN 220  Fluoroscopy

WN 230  Dental diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify pediatric dental diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

WN 240  Pediatric diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on specific sites or diseases with the site or disease. Classify works on specific imaging techniques with the technique.

**Radiotherapy**

WN 250  General works

Classify here works focusing on general aspects of radiotherapy. Classify works focusing on treatment of neoplasms in QZ 269. Classify works on ionizing radiation used in the therapy of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.

WN 250.5  Special types, A-Z

WN 250.5.B7  Brachytherapy

WN 250.5.H4  Heavy ion radiotherapy

WN 250.5.P7  Proton therapy

WN 250.5.R15  Radiosurgery

WN 250.5.R2  Radiotherapy, Computer-assisted

WN 250.5.R3  Radiotherapy, High-energy

WN 250.5.X7  X-ray therapy

WN 250.6  Radiotherapy dosage

[WN 300]  [This number not used]
Classify works on adverse effects of radium and radon in WN 610-615; Classify works on diagnostic use of radium and radon in WN 445.

[WN 340] [This number not used] Classify works on therapeutic use of radium and radon in WN 450.

[WN 415] [This number not used] Classify works on nuclear physics in QC.

[WN 420] [This number not used] Classify works on medical use of radioisotopes and radioactive elements in WN 440-450. Classify works on adverse effects of radioisotopes and radioactive elements in WN 610-615.

**Nuclear Medicine**

WN 440 Nuclear medicine
   Classify works on nuclear medicine as a profession in WN 21.

WN 445 Diagnostic methods
   Classify works on radionuclide imaging in WN 203.

WN 450 Therapeutics

**Radiologic Health**

WN 600 Radiologic health (General or not elsewhere classified)

WN 610 Radiation injuries
   Classify general works on radiation-induced abnormalities in QS 681. Classify works on radiation effects on plants in QK 757.

WN 612 Radioactive food contamination

WN 615 Radioactive pollution and pollutants (General)
   Classify here general works on radioactive hazard release. Classify works primarily on radiation injuries in WN 610. Classify works on non-radioactive pollution in WA 754 for general air pollution; in WA 450 for industrial air pollution; in WA 785 for soil pollution; and WA 689 for water pollution.

WN 620 Experimental radiation injuries

[WN 630] [This number not used] Classify works on radiation effects on plants in QK 757.

WN 650 Radiation protection
   Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes. Classify works on cosmic radiation in WD 760.

WN 660 Radiometry

WN 665 Radiation dosage
Surgery

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.

WO 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
WO 113-149 Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
WO 162-176 Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
WO 178-198 Principles of Care. Procedures
WO 200-460 Anesthesia
  WO 200-233.1 Anesthesia Reference Works
  WO 234-250 Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents
  WO 275-297 General Anesthesia
  WO 300-375 Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics
  WO 440-460 In Medical Specialties
WO 500-517 Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques
WO 600-640 Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures
WO 660-690 Transplantation
WO 700-820 Traumatic Injuries
WO 925-950 Special Age Groups

Reference Works. General Works

WO 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.

Collected works
WO 5 By authors
WO 7 By individual authors

WO 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WO 11 History (Table G)
WO 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WO 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 16 Tables. Statistics. Case reports (General). Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WO 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[WO 17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases or pictorial works in WO 517.

WO 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WO 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WO 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WO 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WO 50 Experimental surgery.

WO 21 Surgery as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WO 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health occupations

WO 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 23 Laboratories, academies, research institutes, etc.

WO 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

[WO 25] [This number not used]
Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.

[WO 26] [This number not used]
Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.

WO 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WO 27.1 Collective (Table G)

WO 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WO 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WO 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WO 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[WO 34] [This number not used]
Classify malpractice in WO 33; WO 33.1.

WO 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 50 Experimental surgery (General)
Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject. Classify works about research in WO 20.
Interpersonal relations of the surgeon and anesthesiologist (including relations with patients and other professionals). Attitude

Referral and consultation (General)

Classify popular works on surgical procedures with the particular topic.

General works

Classify here general works on the specialty or on the specialty and procedures. Classify general works on procedures alone in WO 500. For specific surgical procedures, classify under the specific procedure term. Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgical procedures; WI 980 Digestive system surgical procedures, etc.

Surgical anatomy

Physiology

Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock

Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis

Surgical diseases (General)

Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works limited to pathology in WO 142 below.

Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery

Surgical pathology

Classify here works on examination of tissues, organs, frozen section material, or other material removed surgically. Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.

Surgical shock

Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies


Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives

Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster

Surgical casts

Artificial organs

Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.

Principles of care. Procedures

Principles of surgical care. Perioperative care

Preoperative care

Intraoperative care

Postoperative care

Postoperative complications and treatment

Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)

Closure of wounds. Drainage
WO 192 Minor surgery. Ambulatory surgery (General)
WO 198 Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)

Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition.

Anesthesia

Anesthesia Reference Works

WO 200 Surgical anesthesia. Analgesia (General)
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275. Classify anesthesia used in specific types of surgery with the type.

WO 201 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 222. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.

Collected works
WO 205 By several authors
WO 207 By individual authors

WO 209 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WO 211 History (Table G)
WO 211.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WO 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 215 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 218 Education
Classify here works about education.

WO 218.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WO 219 Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WO 219.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WO 220 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WO 221 Anesthesiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WO 222 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents

WO 234 Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient
WO 235 Choice of anesthesia
Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.
WO 240 Equipment and supplies
WO 245 Accidents. Complications
(e.g., Laryngospasm, Cardiac failure, Vomiting)
Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.
WO 250 Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation
Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.

General Anesthesia

WO 275 General anesthesia
WO 277 Inhalation anesthesia
WO 280 Endotracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation
WO 285 Intravenous
WO 290 Rectal
[WO 295] [This number not used]
Classify basal anesthesia in WO 234.
WO 297 Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia

Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WO 300 Conduction anesthesia
(e.g., Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia)
WO 305 Spinal. Epidural
WO 340 Infiltration and topical
WO 350 Induced hypothermia and related topics
WO 375  Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures  
\textit{(e.g., Nerve block)}

\textbf{In Medical Specialties}

WO 440  Pediatric anesthesia
WO 445  Geriatric anesthesia
WO 450  Obstetrical anesthesia
WO 460  Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis  
Classify works on anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

\textbf{Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques}

WO 500  General works on surgical procedures  
Classify works on specific procedures with the specific term:  
digestive system surgical procedures in WI 980, thoracic surgical procedures in WF 980, etc.  
Classify works on surgery as a specialty--or on the  
specialty and procedures together--in WO 100.

WO 505  Endoscopic surgery. Computer-assisted surgery
WO 510  Cryosurgery
WO 511  Laser therapy
WO 512  Microsurgery
WO 515  Regenerative medicine
WO 517  Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here skin transplantation atlases. Classify surgical atlases relating to a particular body system or  
part with the atlases number for the body system or part.

\textbf{Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures}

WO 600  General works  
Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition. Classify material on  
plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV  
312.

WO 610  Skin transplantation, tube grafts, etc.
WO 620  Sex reassignment surgery  
Classify works on both surgical and non-surgical procedures in WB 395.

WO 640  Prosthesis in plastic surgery  
Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

\textbf{Transplantation}

WO 660  General works  
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the  
organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.
Tissue preservation

Immunology
Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.

Legal, ethical, and religious aspects
Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

Traumatic Injuries

General works

Burns

Military surgery

Gunshot wounds
Classify works on forensic medicine in W 843.

Blast injuries

Special Age Groups

Pediatric surgery (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs or systems in WS 260-340.

Geriatric surgery
Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.
WP

Gynecology

- Classify works on pediatric female genitalia and genital diseases in WS 320-321.
- Classify gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7.
- Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700-702.
- Classify human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1-390 Reference Works. General Works
  WP 101-390 Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries
  WP 400-480 Uterus. Cervix
  WP 400 General Works
  WP 440-468 Uterine Diseases
  WP 470-480 Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases
  WP 505-560 Physiology
  WP 565-570 Fertility. Infertility
  WP 580-610 Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction
  WP 630-640 Contraception
  WP 650-660 Therapy
  WP 800-910 Breast
    WP 800-825 Breast (General)
    WP 840-870 Breast Diseases. Neoplasms
    WP 900-910 Therapy. Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WP 1
  Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WP 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WP 23-24.

  Collected works
  WP 5 By several authors
  WP 7 By individual authors

WP 9
  Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WP 11
  History (Table G)
  WP 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 13
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 15
  Classification. Terminology
  (Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 16
  Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  WP 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 17
  Atlases. Pictorial works
  Classify here also atlases on specific organs.

WP 18
  Education
Classify here works about education.

WP 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WP 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology in WQ 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WP 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WP 21 Gynecology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WP 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WP 23 Collective
WP 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WP 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WP 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WP 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WP 27 Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
WP 27.1 Collective (Table G)
WP 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WP 28.5 Collective
WP 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WP 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 34 Malpractice (Table G)
WP 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WP 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WP 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WP 140.

Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries

WP 101  Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
WP 120  Popular works (General)
WP 140  Diseases (General)
WP 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WP 145  Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ. Classify works which include both male and female genital neoplasms in WJ 706.

WP 150  Congenital abnormalities
WP 155  Pelvis. Pelvic infection
Classify works on the pelvic bones in WE 760.
WP 157  Gonorrhea in the female
WP 160  Genital tuberculosis
WP 170  Perineal injuries

[WP 175]  [This number not used]
Classify urethrocele, cystocele, rectocele in WP 180; WP 250.

WP 180  Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula
WP 200  Vulva
WP 250  Vagina
WP 255  Vaginitis. Leukorrhea
WP 258  Trichomonas vaginitis

WP 275  Ovary. Fallopian tubes. Broad ligament. Round ligament
WP 300  Fallopian tubes
Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.
WP 320  Ovary
Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.
WP 322  Neoplasms

WP 390  Endometriosis

General Works

Uterus. Cervix

WP 400  General works

Uterine Diseases

WP 440  Uterine diseases (General)
WP 451 Inflammations
WP 454 Displacements. Prolapse
WP 458 Neoplasms
WP 459 Leiomyoma
WP 460 Carcinoma. Sarcoma
WP 465 Trophoblastic neoplasms
  (e.g., Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole)

WP 468 Surgery (General)

Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases

WP 470 Cervix uteri
WP 475 Cervicitis
WP 480 Neoplasms

Physiology

WP 505 Physiology (General)
WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries
  Estrogenic hormones and antagonists
WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds
  Classify works on progestational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are discussed exclusively.

WP 540 Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle
WP 550 Menstruation and its disorders
  Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea
WP 555 Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
WP 560 Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual syndrome

Fertility. Infertility

WP 565 Fertility
WP 570 Infertility (General). Infertility in the female
  Cf. WJ 709 Infertility in the male only.

Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction

WP 580 Menopause
WP 610 Female sexual dysfunction
  (e.g., Dyspareunia. Frigidity)

Contraception

WP 630 Contraception
  Classify works on male contraception in WJ 710. Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in HQ 763-766.5.
Contraceptive devices (General and female)
Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents (chemical) in QV 177.

Therapy

Gynecological therapy

Gynecological surgery
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the organ. For urologic surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

Breast

Breast (General)

General works

Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

Functional changes
(e.g., In pregnancy and lactation)

Breast Diseases. Neoplasms

Breast diseases
Neoplasms

Therapy. Surgery

Therapy
Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.

Surgery
Classify works on surgery of neoplasms in WP 870.

[WP 930] [This number not used]
Classify radiation (Therapy) in WP 870.
WQ
Obstetrics

- Classify works on obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
WQ 152-175 Childbirth. Prenatal Care
WQ 200-212 Reproduction. Pregnancy
WQ 215-270 Pregnancy Complications
WQ 300-330 Labor
WQ 400-450 Obstetric Surgical Procedures
WQ 500-505 Postpartum Period

Reference Works. General Works

WQ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WQ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WQ 23-24.

WQ 5 Collected works
By several authors

WQ 7 By individual authors

WQ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WQ 11 History (Table G)
WQ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

WQ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WQ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WQ 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology here;
classify works on schools of gynecology only in WP 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WQ 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WQ 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
subject.

WQ 21  Obstetrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WQ 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Clincs, dispensaries, academies, etc.
WQ 23  Collective (Table G)
WQ 23.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 24  Individual (Cutter from name of clinic) (Table G)

WQ 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WQ 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
WQ 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WQ 27  Maternity hospitals
Collective (Table G)
WQ 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WQ 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WQ 28.5  Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
WQ 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WQ 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WQ 34  Malpractice (Table G)
WQ 34.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify handbooks for midwifery at WQ 165.

WQ 90  Reproductive health surveys (Table G)
Classify here narrative reproductive surveys. Classify statistics in WQ 16.
WQ 90.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 100  General works
Childbirth. Prenatal Care

WQ 150 Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth

Classify works written for patients or the general public in WQ 150.

Reproduction. Pregnancy

WQ 200 General works (Table G)
WQ 200.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WQ 202 Pregnancy determination
Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.

WQ 203 Preimplantation diagnosis

WQ 205 Fertilization. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction

WQ 206 Sex determination analysis
Classify works on genetic sex determination in QS 638.

WQ 208 Reproductive techniques
(e.g., Artificial insemination. Embryo transfer. Fertilization in vitro)

WQ 209 Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring

WQ 210 Fetus. Extraembryonic membranes. Umbilical cord. Perinatology (General)
Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.

WQ 210.5 Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry
WQ 211 Fetal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WQ 212 Placenta
Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.

Pregnancy Complications

WQ 215 Toxemias
(e.g., Eclampsia)

WQ 220 Ectopic pregnancy

WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion. Fetal death. Perinatal death
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on perinatal mortality in WA 900.

WQ 235 Multiple pregnancy

WQ 240 Pregnancy complications (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pre-enclampsia in WQ 215.
Labor

Cardiovascular complications
Diabetes
Hematologic complications
Infectious diseases
Urologic complications
Maternal death

Complications of labor (e.g., Postpartum hemorrhage)

Obstetric Surgical Procedures

Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.

Classify preparatory manipulation in obstetrical surgery in WQ 415.

Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)
Use of forceps
Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar techniques

Classify embryotomy in WQ 440.

Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Techniques of induced abortion
Cf. WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion and W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767-767.52. Classify works on public health aspects of abortion in WA 550.

Resuscitation of the newborn

Postpartum Period

General works. Postnatal care
Puerperal infection
Classify general works on dermatology in children in WS 260-265.
Classify works on dermatologic nursing and nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in WY 154.5.

WR 1-105 Reference Works. General Works
WR 140-340 Skin Diseases
WR 345-375 Parasitic Skin Diseases
WR 390-475 Skin Appendages
WR 500-600 Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis
WR 650-670 Therapy

Reference Works. General Works

WR 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WR 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WR 23-24.

Collected works
WR 5 By several authors
WR 7 By individual authors

WR 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WR 11 History (Table G)
WR 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WR 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WR 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.

WR 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WR 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WR 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WR 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WR 21
Dermatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WR 100.

WR 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WR 23
Collective

WR 24
Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WR 25
Laboratory manuals. Technique

WR 26
Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WR 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.

WR 27
Collective (Table G)

WR 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)

WR 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WR 28.5
Collective

WR 28.6
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WR 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 33
Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WR 100
General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WR 140.

WR 101
Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WR 102
Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature

WR 105
Pathology
Skin Diseases

WR 140  Skin diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WR 100.

WR 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WR 143  Skin manifestations

WR 150  Erythemas
(e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum)

WR 152  Cutaneous lupus erythematosus

WR 160  Diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis
Cf. WD 300 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.

WR 165  Drug eruptions

WR 170  Urticaria. Angioedema
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.

WR 175  Contact dermatitis
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.

WR 180  Dermatitis exfoliativa

WR 190  Eczema

WR 200  Vesiculobullous skin diseases
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.

WR 204  Papulosquamous dermatoses
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.

WR 205  Psoriasis

WR 215  Lichen planus

WR 218  Genetic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WR 220  Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.

WR 225  Impetigo. Ecthyma

WR 235  Furunculosis. Carbuncle

WR 245  Cutaneous tuberculosis
(e.g., Lupus)

WR 260  Scleroderma

WR 265  Pigmentation disorders
(e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo)

WR 267  Of metabolic origin
(e.g., Hemochromatosis. Albinism)

WR 280  Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.

WR 282  Pruritus. Prurigo

WR 300  Dermatomycoses

WR 310  Tinea. Tinea pedis

WR 330  Tinea capitis

WR 340  Mycetoma
Parasitic Skin Diseases

WR 345 Parasitic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.

WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., Leishmaniais)
Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.

WR 360 Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 365 Scabies
WR 375 Lice infestations

Skin Appendages

WR 390 Skin appendages
WR 400 Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
WR 410 Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
WR 415 Seborrhea
WR 420 Epidermal cyst
WR 430 Acne. Acneform lesions
WR 450 Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
WR 455 Hypertrichosis
WR 460 Alopecia
WR 465 Care of the hair
WR 475 Nails. Diseases of the nails

Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis

WR 500 Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 598 Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers
Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.
WR 600 Occupational dermatitis
Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.

Therapy

WR 650 Therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify laser therapy in WO 511.
WR 660 Radiotherapy
WR 670 Surgery
Classify works on diseases of specific body systems in children in WS 260-342. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease unless otherwise instructed.

- Classify works on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT.
- Classify works on pediatric surgery in WO 925.
- Classify general works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in WY 159. Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.
- Classify works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.

Reference Works. General Works

WS 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WS 23-24.

Collected works
WS 5 By several authors
WS 7 By individual authors

WS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WS 11 History (Table G)
WS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 16 Growth tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here tables on development, height, weight, and nutrition. Classify mortality statistics in WA 900.

WS 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
WS 18  Education  
Classify here works about education.

WS 18.2  Educational materials  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WS 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WS 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 20  Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WS 21  Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WS 22  Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  

WS 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 23  Academies, institutes, etc.

WS 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)

WS 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WS 26  Equipment and supplies  
(e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children)  
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WS 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WS 27  Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.  
Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only. Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.

WS 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WS 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WS 28.5  Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WS 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WS 29  Hospital staff manuals

WS 32  Laws (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  

WS 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 33  Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WS 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WS 39**
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**WS 80**
Popular works (General)

**WS 100**
General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WS 21. Classify works on diseases alone in WS 200.

**Growth and Development**

**WS 103**
Normal physical growth and development
For adolescents, see WS 460.

**WS 104**
Growth disorders. Failure to thrive

**WS 105**
Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology

**WS 105.5**
Special topics, A-Z

**WS 105.5.A8**
Attitudes and adjustments to life change events (death, illness, divorce, etc.)

**WS 105.5.C3**
Child rearing. Parenting

**WS 105.5.C7**
Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination

**WS 105.5.C8**
Communication. Verbal behavior

**WS 105.5.D2**
Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)
Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.

**WS 105.5.D3**
Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.)

**WS 105.5.D8**
Dreams

**WS 105.5.E5**
Emotions

**WS 105.5.E8**
Evaluation of psychological development (General)

**WS 105.5.E9**
Environmental and sociological factors

**WS 105.5.F2**
Family relations. Only child. Parent-child relations
Classify works on sibling relations in WS 105.5.S5.

[WS 105.5.H2]
[This number not used]

**WS 105.5.H7**
Hospitalized child. Institutionalized child

**WS 105.5.I5**
Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations.

**WS 105.5.M2**
Memory

**WS 105.5.M3**
Mental health
Classify works on school mental health services in WA 352.

**WS 105.5.M4**
Morals

**WS 105.5.M5**
Motivation

**WS 105.5.M8**
Music

**WS 105.5.P3**
Personality development

**WS 105.5.P5**
Play and playthings

**WS 105.5.P8**
Psychological stress

**WS 105.5.S3**
Self

**WS 105.5.S4**
Sexual behavior

**WS 105.5.S5**
Sibling relations

**WS 105.5.S6**
Social behavior. Race relations
Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.

**WS 105.5.T4**
Technology and communications media
Exceptional Child

Include here works on exceptional adolescents.

WS 106 Exceptional child (General)
Classify here works about both physical and intellectual disabilities in children.

WS 106.2 Gifted child
WS 106.4 Physically disabled child
WS 107 Intellectual disabilities in children
Classify works on education of the intellectually disabled in LC 4601-4640.4; on intellectual disability in adults in WM 300.

WS 107.5 Special topics when related to the intellectually disabled child, A-Z
[WS 107.5.B4] [This number not used]
Classify works on genetic aspects of intellectual disabilities in children in WS 107.

WS 107.5.C2 Case reports. Biographical accounts
WS 107.5.C6 Communication
WS 107.5.D3 Development. Prognosis
[WS 107.5.F6] [This number not used]
Classify works on foster home care for intellectually disabled children in WS 105.5.A8
[WS 107.5.I4] [This number not used]
Classify works on institutionalization of children in WS 105.5.H7.

WS 107.5.P7 Psychomotor disorders
WS 107.5.P8 Psychosocial problems. Social behavior
WS 107.5.R3 Rehabilitation and training (General)
WS 107.5.R4 Interpersonal relations
WS 107.5.R5 Relations with family. Family adjustment

WS 107.5.R7 Psychosocial problems. Social behavior
WS 107.5.R8 Relations with family. Family adjustment

WS 110 Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurologic)
Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.5. Classify works for the educator in LC 4704.

Child Care. Nutrition

WS 113 Care and training (General)
WS 114 Infant care

WS 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders (General)
Classify here general works on nutritional requirements and nutrition disorders of children covering the full age range from birth through adolescence. Classify works on infants alone in WS 120-125, on children ages 2-12 in WS 130 and on adolescents alone in WS 132. Classify eating disorders regardless of age group in WM 175.

WS 120 In infancy
WS 125 Breast feeding
WS 130 In childhood
WS 132 In adolescence

Immunization. Physical Examination

WS 135 Prophylactic immunizations
WS 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Mass screening. Monitoring
Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify general pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.
Diseases of Children and Adolescents

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

General Diseases

- **WS 200**: General works
- **WS 205**: Pediatric emergencies
- **WS 210**: Chronic disease (General)
- **WS 220**: Palliative care. Terminal care. Death
  Classify works on infant death in WS 430.

By System

In the numbers for each system below, include general works on diseases of the system and surgery as a whole, or the organs of the system. Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342. Classify works on diseases in premature infants in WS 410. Classify works on diseases in newborn infants in WS 421.

- **WS 260**: Integumentary system. Connective tissue
- **WS 265**: Skin and connective tissue diseases
- **WS 270**: Musculoskeletal system
- **WS 275**: Musculoskeletal diseases
- **WS 280**: Respiratory system
- **WS 285**: Respiratory tract diseases
- **WS 290**: Cardiovascular system
- **WS 295**: Cardiovascular diseases
- **WS 300**: Hemic and immune systems
- **WS 305**: Hemic and lymphatic diseases. Immune system diseases
- **WS 310**: Digestive system
- **WS 311**: Digestive system diseases
  - Diarrheal disorders
- **WS 320**: Urogenital system
- **WS 321**: Urogenital diseases. Urologic diseases
  - Enuresis
- **WS 330**: Endocrine system
- **WS 335**: Endocrine system diseases
- **WS 340**: Nervous system
- **WS 340.5**: Nervous system diseases
- **WS 341**: Brain diseases. Brain injuries
- **WS 342**: Chronic brain damage

S-164
Child Psychiatry. Child Mental Disorders

WS 350  Child psychiatry. Child guidance
        Cf. WS 107 The intellectually disabled child.
WS 350.2  Therapy
        Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
WS 350.3  Behavior therapy
WS 350.33 Drug therapy
WS 350.4  Play therapy
        Cf. WM 450.5.P7 for play therapy with adults.
WS 350.5  Psychoanalytic therapy
WS 350.55 Socioenvironmental therapy
WS 350.6  Child mental disorders. Behavioral symptoms (General)
        Classify works on particular mental disorders in WM 171-197.
WS 350.7  Neurodevelopmental disorders
WS 350.8  Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z
WS 350.8.A2 Abuse
WS 350.8.A8 Attention deficit and disruptive behavior disorders
        [WS 350.8.D2] [This number not used]
WS 350.8.D3 Defense mechanisms
WS 350.8.H9 Hyperkinesis
        [WS 350.8.I3] [This number not used]
        Classify works on identity crisis in children in WS 105.5.P3.
WS 350.8.I4 Inhibition
WS 350.8.P3 Personality disorders
WS 350.8.P4 Pervasive development disorders
        Classify works dealing with adults and children here; adults alone at WM 203.5.
WS 350.8.R9 Runaway behavior
WS 350.8.S6 Social behavior disorders

Pediatric Therapeutics

[WS 360] [This number not used]
        Classify works on pediatric female genitalia and genital diseases in WS 320-321.
WS 366  Pediatric therapeutics (General)
WS 367  Drug therapy
        Classify works on drug therapy for mental disorders in children in WS 350.33.
WS 368  Rehabilitation of physically disabled children
WS 370  Occupational therapy

Topics Related to Specific Age Groups

WS 405  Birth injuries
WS 410  Premature infants. Diseases of premature infants
        Classify works on cerebral palsy in WS 342.
WS 420 Newborn infants. Neonatology

WS 421 Diseases of newborn infants
Classify works on cerebral palsy in WS 342.

WS 430 Infant

WS 440 Child

WS 450 Puberty

WS 460 Adolescence (General)

**Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry. Adolescent Mental Disorders**

WS 462 Adolescent psychology. Adolescent behavior
WS 462.5 Special topics, A-Z
WS 462.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments to life change events (death, illness, divorce, etc.)
WS 462.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination
WS 462.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior
WS 462.5.D2 Decision making
WS 462.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.)
WS 462.5.D8 Dreams
WS 462.5.E5 Emotions
WS 462.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)
WS 462.5.E9 Environmental and sociological factors
WS 462.5.F2 Family relations. Only child. Parent-child relations
Classify works on sibling relations in WS 462.5.S5.
WS 462.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
WS 462.5.M2 Memory
WS 462.5.M3 Mental health
Classify works on school mental health services in WA 352-353.
WS 462.5.M4 Morals
WS 462.5.M5 Motivation
WS 462.5.M8 Music
WS 462.5.P3 Personality development
WS 462.5.P7 Pregnancy. Reproductive behavior
WS 462.5.P8 Psychological stress
WS 462.5.S3 Self
WS 462.5.S4 Sexual behavior
WS 462.5.S5 Sibling relations
WS 462.5.S6 Social behavior. Race relations
WS 462.5.T4 Technology and communications media

WS 463 Adolescent psychiatry. Adolescent mental disorders. Behavioral symptoms
Cf. WS 107 The intellectually disabled adolescent. Classify works on particular mental disorders in WM 171-197.

WS 464 Therapy
Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.

WS 465 Behavior therapy
WS 466 Psychotherapy
WS 467 Socioenvironmental therapy

WS 470.A-Z Special topics in adolescent psychiatry
WS 470.A2 Abuse
WS 470.D3 Defense mechanisms
WS 470.I4 Inhibition
WS 470.P3  Personality disorders
WS 470.R9  Runaway behavior
WS 470.S6  Social behavior disorders

Geriatrics

- Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WT 101-141 Aged. Aging
WT 145-161 Geriatric Psychology, Psychiatry and Mental Disorders
WT 166 Geriatric Therapeutics
WT 500 Chronic Disease

Reference Works. General Works

WT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WT 23-24.

Collected works
WT 5 By several authors
WT 7 By individual authors

WT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WT 11 History (Table G)
WT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WT 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

WT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WT 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 20  Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WT 21  Geriatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

WT 22  Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WT 23  Collective
WT 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WT 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WT 26  Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WT 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.

WT 27  Collective (Table G)
WT 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WT 28  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WT 28.5  Collective
WT 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WT 29  Senior centers, day care centers and programs (Table G)
WT 29.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 30  Socioeconomic factors (Table G)
WT 30.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WT 31  Health services
Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.

WT 31.5  Medicare
Classify works on health insurance for the aged outside of the United States in W 100-275.

WT 32  Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 39  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WT 100  General works
Classify works on both the specialty and geriatric diseases here. Classify works on the specialty alone in WT 21. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.
Aged. Aging

WT 101 Aged. Health status. Life style (General or not elsewhere classified)
WT 104 Aging
Classify works on aging tissue here. Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or system.
WT 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders
WT 116 Longevity. Life expectancy. Death
WT 120 Popular works (General)
Include here autobiographical case histories. Classify popular works on a particular subject by subject.
WT 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Classify works on diagnosis of a specific disease with the disease. Classify general diagnostic imaging in WN 180. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.

Geriatric Psychology, Psychiatry and Mental Disorders

WT 145 Geriatric psychology. Mental health
Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
WT 150 Geriatric psychiatry. Mental disorders
Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder; on geriatric psychology in WT 145.
WT 152 Psychotherapy
WT 155 Dementia. Alzheimer disease
Classify here works on dementia or Alzheimer disease in the aged. Classify general works on dementia in WM 220.
WT 156 Diagnosis
WT 157 Therapy
WT 158 Etiology
WT 159 Physiopathology
WT 160 Prevention and control
WT 161 Psychosocial aspects

Geriatric Therapeutics

WT 166 Geriatric therapeutics (General or not elsewhere classified)

Chronic Disease

WT 500 Chronic disease in the aged
Classify general works on chronic disease in QZ 185; in children, WS 210.
Dentistry. Oral Surgery

WU 1-49 Reference Works. General Works
WU 50-95 Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records
WU 100-113.7 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
WU 140-166 Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
WU 170-190 Dental Chemistry and Materials
WU 210-290 Dental Anatomy. Diseases
WU 300-360 Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440 Orthodontics
WU 460-495 Special Patient Groups
WU 500-530 Prosthodontics
WU 600-640 Oral Surgical Procedures

Reference Works. General Works

WU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WU 23-24.

Collected works
WU 5 By several authors
WU 7 By individual authors

WU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WU 11 History (Table G)
WU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 16 Tables. Statistics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify dental health surveys in WU 30.
WU 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system with the part in the form number for atlases where available, e.g., WU 317, WU 417, WU 507, or WU 600.7.

WU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WU 18.5  Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians
WU 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of dentistry (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
  Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
WU 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 20  Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
WU 20.5  Dental research (General)
  Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by
  subject.
WU 21  Dentistry as a profession. Peer review
WU 22  Directories (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 23  Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WU 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
WU 24.5  Tooth banks (Table G)
WU 24.51  General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 25  Laboratory manuals (General). Technique
  Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530.
WU 26  Equipment and supplies (General)
  Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic appliances in WU 426.
WU 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
  Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
WU 27  Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
WU 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
WU 28.5  Collective
WU 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)
WU 29  Dental care and health. Dental infection control
  Cf. W 260 Dental insurance; WC 195 for general works on infection control; WX 167 for hospital infection
  control; WG 460 for dental care of patients with cardiac disease.
WU 30  Surveys
WU 32  Laws (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 33  Discussion of law (Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
WU 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
  (Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify handbooks on dentistry in WU 49.

WU 40  Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)
WU 40.1  General coverage (Not Table G)
WU 44  Malpractice (Table G)
WU 44.1  General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 49  Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

**Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records**

WU 50  Dental ethics
WU 58  Advertising
WU 61  Dentists' interpersonal relations. Attitude
Classify here work on relations with patients, the public, physicians, etc.

WU 77  Dental economics. Practice management
WU 79  Group practice. Partnership practice

WU 80  Popular works (General)
Classify works for children in WU 113.6

WU 90  Auxiliary personnel
(e.g., Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals)
Classify works on dental technicians in WU 150.

WU 95  Dental records

**Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene**

WU 100  General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WU 140. Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.

Include works on the jaw.

WU 101.5  Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)
Cf. WU 600 Oral surgical procedures.

WU 102  Physiology
(e.g., Mastication)
Include works on the jaw.

WU 105  Dental emergencies (General)

WU 113  Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry
Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350 School dental services.
Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.

WU 113.6  Works for and about children
Classify general works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.

WU 113.7  Nutrition and oral health (General)
Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.
Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics

WU 140  Stomatognathic diseases (General). Oral pathology
Classify works on mouth diseases written for the dentist here; classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 200; classify works on jaw diseases alone in WU 140.5.

WU 140.5  Jaw diseases
Classify here works on temporomandibular joint syndrome also. Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.

WU 141  Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.

WU 141.5  Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
WU 141.5.C3  Cephalometry
WU 141.5.O2  Odontometry

WU 150  Dental technology (General). Dental technicians
Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.

WU 158  Oral and dental injuries (General)
Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.

WU 166  Oral and dental therapeutics

Dental Chemistry and Materials

WU 170  Dental chemistry (General)

WU 180  Dental alloys and metals

WU 190  Dental materials (General or not elsewhere classified)

Dental Anatomy. Diseases

WU 210  Dentition

WU 220  Enamel. Dentin

WU 230  Dental pulp. Tooth root. Dental cementum. Root canals
Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.

WU 240  Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)
WU 242  Periodontitis and related diseases

WU 250  Dental deposits

WU 270  Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation

WU 280  Oral and dental neoplasms

WU 290  Oral manifestations
Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

Operative Dentistry

WU 300  General works
Orthodontics

WU 400 General works
WU 417 Atlases. Pictorial works
WU 426 Orthodontic appliances
WU 440 Occlusion. Malocclusion

Special Patient Groups

WU 460 Dental care for the chronically ill
WU 470 Dental care for the disabled
WU 480 Pediatric dentistry. Dental care for children
WU 490 Geriatric dentistry. Dental care for the aged
WU 495 Military dentistry

Prosthodontics

Classify works on cleft palate prosthesis in WV 440; on maxillofacial and mandibular prosthesis in WU 600.

WU 500 General works. Dental prosthesis (General)
WU 507 Atlases. Pictorial works
WU 515 Partial dentures. Bridges. Crowns
WU 530 Complete dentures

Oral Surgical Procedures

WU 600 General works
Cf. WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Include here general works on mandibular and maxillofacial prosthesis. Classify works on patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

WU 600.7 Atlases. Pictorial works
WU 605 Tooth extraction
WU 610 Maxillofacial injuries. Mandibular injuries. Fractures and dislocations of the jaw
WU 640 Dental implantation. Tooth reimplantation. Transplantation
### WV

**Otolaryngology**

Note that the numbers WV 1-39 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in combination.

- Classify works on otolaryngological nursing and nursing of patients with specific diseases of the ear, nose, or throat in WY 158.5.

**WV 1-101 Reference Works. General Works**

WV 140-190 Diseases. Therapeutics  
WV 200-290 Ear  
WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses  
WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region  
WV 500-540 Larynx

**Reference Works. General Works**

**WV 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WV 23-24.

Collected works  
WV 5 By several authors  
WV 7 By individual authors

**WV 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures

**WV 11** History (Table G)  
**WV 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)

**WV 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WV 15** Classification. Terminology  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WV 16** Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)  
**WV 16.1** General coverage (Not Table G)  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*

**WV 17** Atlases. Pictorial works  
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.

**WV 18** Education  
Classify here works about education.

**WV 18.2** Educational materials  
*(Used for both monographs and serials)*  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
WV 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of otolaryngology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WV 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WV 21 Otolaryngology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WV 100.

WV 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WV 23 Collective

WV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WV 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique

WV 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

WV 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WV 27.1 Collective (Table G)

WV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

WV 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WV 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WV 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WV 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WV 140.


**Diseases. Therapeutics**

WV 140 Otorhinolaryngologic diseases (General)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WV 100.

ENT signs, symptoms, and diagnosis. Monitoring

ENT surgery
Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.

Intracranial complications of ENT diseases

Otorhinolaryngologic neoplasms (General)

Ear

General works

Anatomy. Physiology
Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.

Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General)

External ear
Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen

Tympanic membrane

Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone
Otitis media (including aerotitis)
Mastoid region

Labyrinth
Vestibular apparatus
Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.
Meniere's disease

Otosclerosis

Deafness and other hearing disorders in children
Physiology of hearing. Auditory perception. Tinnitus. Function tests
Hearing devices. Cochlear implants. Cochlear implantation
Treatment of deafness
Deaf-mutism

Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.

Nose and Paranasal Sinuses

General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

Anatomy. Physiology

Olfactory perception. Smell

External nose
Plastic surgery

Nasal septum
[WV 324] [This number not used]
Classify nasal fossae, turbinates in WV 301.

WV 335
Rhinitis
Cf. WC 510 Common cold.

WV 340
Paranasal sinuses
WV 345
   Maxillary
WV 350
   Frontal
WV 355
   Ethmoid
WV 358
   Sphenoid

Pharyngeal Region

WV 400
General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

WV 401
Anatomy. Physiology

WV 410
Pharynx. Uvula. Palate
Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.

WV 430
Palatine Tonsil. Adenoids

WV 440
Cleft lip. Cleft palate

Larynx

WV 500
General works (including speech and organic disorders)
Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340.2-340.6; on psychogenic speech disorders in WM 475-475.6.

WV 501
Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech

WV 505
Laryngoscopy

WV 510
Inflammation

WV 520
Neoplasms

WV 530
Vocal cords

WV 535
   Paralysis

WV 540
Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production
Classify works on artificial larynx here.
Classify works on ophthalmic nursing and nursing of patients with specific ophthalmic diseases in WY 158.

WW 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WW 101-290 Eye
  WW 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
  WW 140-160 Diseases. Color Perception
  WW 166-170 Therapeutics. Eye Banks
  WW 202-290 Eye Structures and their Diseases
WW 300-340 Refraction. Errors of Refraction
WW 350-358 Corrective Devices
WW 400-460 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease
WW 475-480 Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
WW 505-525 Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
WW 600-620 Age Groups
WW 704-722.1 Optometry

Reference Works. General Works

WW 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WW 23-24.

Collected works
  WW 5 By several authors
  WW 7 By individual authors

WW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WW 11 History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
  WW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.
  WW 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
    (Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.

WW 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
WW 18.2  Educational materials  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WW 19  Schools, departments, and faculties of ophthalmology (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WW 19.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 20  Research (General)  
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WW 21  Ophthalmology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review  
Classify works on the specialty alone here. Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WW 100. Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.

WW 21.5  Ophthalmic assistants

WW 22  Directories (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.

WW 22.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

WW 23  Collective

WW 24  Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WW 25  Laboratory manuals. Technique

WW 26  Equipment and supplies  
Classify catalogs in W 26.

WW 26.5  Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)  
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.

WW 27  Collective (Table G)

WW 27.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 28  Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WW 28.5  Collective

WW 28.6  Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WW 32  Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here works on laws and regulations relating to disability compensation.  

WW 32.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 33  Discussion of law (Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)  
Classify here works on the discussion of laws and regulations.  

WW 33.1  General coverage (Not Table G)  
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 39  Handbooks. Resource guides  
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Popular works (General)

General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WW 140.

Eye

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene


Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)
Visual perception. Space perception
Cf. WW 150 Color perception.

Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation

[This number not used]

Diseases. Color Perception

Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases in WW 100. Classify works on eye infections or hypersensitivity diseases in WW 160.

Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.

Objective methods
(e.g., Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry)
Classify works on electronystagmography in WW 410; on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.

Subjective methods. Evaluation of function
(e.g., Visual acuity testing. Visual field tests)

Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.

Color perception. Color blindness
Cf. WW 105 Visual perception

Eye infections. Hypersensitivity diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here diseases or infections whether caused by bacteria, parasites, or viruses or hypersensitivity. Classify works on eye diseases in general in WW 140.

Therapeutics. Eye Banks

Ocular therapeutics
Cf. WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery.

Ophthalmological surgery (General)
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder. Cf. WW 340 Refractive surgery.

Eye banks. Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)
Eye Structures and their Diseases

WW 202 Orbit
WW 205 Eyelids. Eyebrows
    Cf. WR 390-465 Skin appendage diseases.
WW 208 Lacrimal apparatus
WW 210 Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)
WW 212 Conjunctiva
    WW 215 Trachoma
WW 220 Cornea
WW 230 Sclera
WW 240 Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body
    WW 245 Choroid
WW 250 Vitreous body
WW 260 Crystalline lens. Cataract
WW 270 Retina
WW 276 Blindness. Amblyopia
WW 280 Optic nerve
WW 290 Glaucoma

Refraction. Errors of Refraction

WW 300 General works
WW 310 Astigmatism
WW 320 Myopia
WW 340 Refractive surgery

Corrective Devices

WW 350 Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting
    Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 704-722.
WW 352 Principles. Calculations. Tables
WW 354 Frames. Eyeglasses
    Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy, in WW 260.
WW 355 Contact lenses
WW 358 Prosthesis

Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease

WW 400 General works
WW 405  Orthoptics (General)
WW 410  Disorders of ocular motility
       Strabismus
WW 460  Disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye
diseases (General)

**Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision**

WW 475  Eye manifestations of general disease
        Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.
WW 480  Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.

**Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries**

WW 505  Occupational ophthalmology
WW 525  Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries

**Age Groups**

WW 600  Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
        Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify pediatric ophthalmologic surgical
        procedures in WW 168.
WW 620  Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
        Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify geriatric ophthalmologic surgical
        procedures in WW 168.

**Optometry**

WW 704  General works. Office management
        Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions
        of the optician in WW 350-355.
WW 721  Optometry and opticianry as professions. Ethics. Peer review
        Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11-11.1.
WW 722  Directories (Table G)
        *(Used for both monographs and serials)*
WW 722.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
        *(Used for both monographs and serials)*
WX

Hospitals and Other Health Facilities

WX 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WX 140-147 Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
WX 150-190 Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration
WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

Reference Works. General Works

WX 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

WX 2 Hospital or health facility serial reports (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here hospital or health facility administrative reports and statistics. Classify clinical material, e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports, etc., in W1. Classify administrative reports and statistics of several hospitals or health facilities under governmental administration in W2.

Collected works
WX 5 By several authors
WX 7 By individual authors

WX 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

WX 11 History (Table G)
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.
WX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on accreditation and standards in WX 40.

WX 16 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WX 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WX 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WX 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WX 19.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 20
Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WX 21
Hospital medicine as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.

WX 22
Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WX 22.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

[WX 26] [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.

WX 26.5
Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
Specific hospitals, medical centers, and health facilities
Classify here non-serial hospital reports. Classify serial reports in WX 2. Classify reports of army hospitals in UH 470-475; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410-450. Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28. Classify works on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.

WX 27
Collective (Table G)
WX 27.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 28
Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WX 28.5
Collective
WX 28.55
Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

Hospices and hospice care programs
Classify works on pediatric hospices in WS 27-28.

WX 28.6
Collective (Table G)
WX 28.61
General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 28.62
Individual (Table G)

WX 29
Day care centers and programs (Table G)
WX 29.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WT 29-29.1 Geriatric day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.

WX 32
Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WX 32.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WX 33
Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WX 33.1
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 39
Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify hospital staff manuals in WX 159; those for hospital medical staff only in WX 203.

WX 40
Accreditation. Licensure. Standards (Table G)
WX 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 100 General works

Facility Design and Construction. Equipment

WX 140 Health facility design and construction. Health facility planning (Table G)
Classify works on special types of facilities in form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable or with the corresponding department in the hospital, e.g., Physical therapy department WX 223.

WX 140.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 147 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration

WX 150 General works (Table G)
WX 150.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 153 Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit

WX 155 Hospital and health facility administration as a career. Professional opportunities

WX 157 Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting (Table G)
WX 157.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 157.4 Multi-institutional systems
WX 157.8 Diagnosis-related groups

WX 158 Hospitalization
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 160.

WX 158.5 Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WX 159 Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.
WX 159.5 Volunteers
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.
WX 159.8 Collective bargaining in hospital employment

WX 160 Public relations. Inter-institutional relations. Staff relations and attitude

WX 161 Hospital shops

WX 162 Hospital care. Patient care planning. Long-term care
Classify works limited to nursing care in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 31. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7-84.8.

WX 162.5 Patient care team

WX 165 General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control

WX 167 Cross infection prevention and control
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection control; WU 29 for dental infection control.

WX 168 Hospital food service

WX 173 Medical records. Medical record administrators
Classify works on personal health records in WB 291; classify works on medical records in private practice
Computerized medical records

Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems

Safety management

Disaster planning and response
Classify here works pertaining to health facility responses to disasters outside of the hospital, including emergency response associated with disasters. Cf. WA 295 for works on public health aspects.

Chaplaincy service

Mobile health units

Clinical Departments and Units

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27-28.

General works
Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.

Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.

Hospital outpatient clinics. Ambulatory care facilities
Cf. WB 101 for works on general ambulatory care.

Clinical and pathological laboratories
Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23-24.

Emergency service
Include here works on general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere. Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies. Classify those connected with occupational medicine in WA 400-495. Classify emergency response associated with disasters in WX 186.

Transportation of patients. Ambulance service
Includes non-emergency transportation of patients. Cf. WX 158 Patient transfer

Intensive care units. Critical care (General)
Cf. WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28. Classify works on critical care of infants and children in WS 366, of premature infants in WS 410, of newborn infants in WS 421.

Classify X-ray services in WN 27-28.

Physical therapy department

Occupational therapy department
WY

Nursing

Classify here works on nursing care given by professional and non-professional caregivers, including family members.

Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.

- Classify background materials on specific subjects prepared for a nursing audience by subject, e.g., surgery for nurses, WO 100; bacteriology for nurses, QW 50. Classify works which include the nurse's role in WY.

WY 1-49 Reference Works
WY 77-88 Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects
WY 90-100.7 Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit
WY 101-145 Nursing Specialties
WY 150-170 Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191-200 Other Services

Reference Works

WY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WY 23-24.

Collected works
WY 5 By several authors
WY 7 By individual authors
WY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures
WY 11 History (Table G)
WY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on history of nursing schools in WY 19, on history of nursing institutes in WY 23-24.

WY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review (Table G)
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
WY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
WY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

WY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by
subject.

WY 18.5 Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

WY 18.8 Practical nursing education

WY 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of nursing (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

WY 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 20 Organization and administration of nursing schools

Research (General)

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

WY 21 Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 21.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 22 Directories (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Academies, institutes, etc.

WY 23 Collective

WY 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

WY 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)

Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WY 28.5 Collective

WY 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) (Table G)

WY 29 Employment. Placement agencies

WY 30 Personnel management. Collective bargaining

WY 31 Tables. Statistics. Surveys (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 31.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laws (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 33 Discussion of law. (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WY 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

[This number not used]

Classify handbooks on nursing in WY 49.

WY 44 Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance (Table G)

WY 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects

WY 77  Economics of nursing
WY 85  Nursing ethics
WY 86  Nursing philosophy. Nursing theory
WY 86.5 Holistic nursing
WY 87  Psychological aspects of nursing. Psychology of nurses
WY 88  Nurses’ interpersonal relations
   Classify here works on relations with patients, physicians and the public.

Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit

WY 90  Referral and consultation (General)
WY 100 Nursing procedures and care (General) (Table G)
   Classify works on nursing techniques in special fields of medicine in WY 150-164.
   WY 100.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WY 100.2 Moving and lifting patients
WY 100.4 Nursing assessment. Nursing diagnosis
WY 100.5 Nursing records. Nursing audit
WY 100.7 Evidence-based nursing

Nursing Specialties

WY 101 Nursing specialties (General or not elsewhere classified)
   Classify here works on nursing specialties as a career. Cf. WY 150 General works on nursing in special
   fields of medicine.
WY 105 Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching
WY 106 Community health nursing
   Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health
   nursing in WY 108. Classify works on visiting nurses in WY 115.
WY 107 Transcultural nursing
WY 108 Public health nursing
   (e.g., Federal, state, etc.)
   Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.
WY 109 Office nursing
WY 113 School nursing
WY 115 Home care services (Table G)
   Classify here works on care provided by professionals. Cf. WY 200 Home nursing by non-professionals.
   Classify here works on visiting nursing, visiting nurses associations, and respite care.
WY 115.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WY 125 Institutional nursing. Team nursing
(e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.)
Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.

WY 127 Private nursing

WY 128 Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians

WY 130 Governmental nursing services
(e.g., Armed Forces, Veterans Administration, Indian Health Service, etc.)
Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing.

WY 137 Red Cross nursing

WY 141 Occupational health nursing

WY 143 Transportation nursing
(e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains)

WY 145 Nursing by religious orders

Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine

WY 150 General works. Medical-surgical nursing
Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.

WY 150.5 Rehabilitation nursing

WY 151 Nurse anesthetists
Cf. WY 161 Postanesthesia nursing.

WY 152 Geriatric nursing

WY 152.2 Chronic disease nursing. Long-term care

WY 152.3 Life support care. Terminal care

WY 152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hematologic and lymphatic disease nursing

WY 153 Communicable disease nursing

WY 153.5 AIDS/HIV nursing

WY 154 Critical care nursing
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetics; WY 161-162 Perioperative nursing.

WY 154.2 Emergency nursing

WY 154.5 Dermatological nursing

WY 155 Endocrine disease nursing

WY 156 Oncology nursing
Classify here all oncology nursing regardless of emphasis.

WY 156.5 Digestive system disease nursing

WY 156.7 Gynecological nursing

WY 157 Obstetric nursing. Nurse midwifery
WY 157.3  Maternal-child nursing. Neonatal nursing. Perinatal nursing
Classify here works on care of the mother and child shortly before and after the child is born.

WY 157.6  Musculoskeletal system nursing. Orthopedic nursing

WY 158  Ophthalmic nursing

WY 158.5  Otolaryngological nursing

WY 159  Pediatric nursing. Adolescent nursing
Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.

WY 159.5  Family nursing

WY 160  Psychiatric nursing
Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here.

WY 160.5  Neurological nursing

WY 161  Perioperative nursing
WY 162  Operating room techniques
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetists

WY 163  Respiratory system nursing

WY 164  Urologic nursing

WY 167  Radiologic and imaging nursing

WY 170  Forensic nursing

**Other Services**

WY 191  Male nurses

WY 193  Nurses’ aides, ward attendants and orderlies
Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.

WY 195  Practical nursing

WY 200  Home nursing
Cf. WY 115 Home care provided by professionals.

[WARNING]  [This number not used] (Table G)
Classify general works on nursing by country in WY 100.
WZ

History of Medicine. Medical Miscellany

- Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1-40 Reference Works. General Works
WZ 51-80 History by Period, Locality, etc.
WZ 100-150 Biography
WZ 220-225 Manuscripts
WZ 230-260 Early Printed Books
WZ 270 Americana
WZ 290-294 Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works
WZ 305-350 Miscellany Relating to Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

WZ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WZ 23.

Collected works
WZ 5 By several authors
WZ 7 By individual authors

WZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures

[WZ 11] [This number not used]

WZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works

WZ 18 Education

WZ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

WZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 23 Academies, institutes, etc (Cutter from name of institute)
Classify here histories of institutes devoted to medical history; classify other institutes with the field

WZ 24 Archives (General)
Classify here general works on medical archives; classify archives from a specific institute with the institute.
Museums, exhibitions, etc.

WZ 27 Collective
WZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)

[WZ 29] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on history of medicine in WZ 39

WZ 30 Chronologies
WZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 40 General works

History by Period, Locality, etc.

WZ 51 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

WZ 54 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

WZ 55 Modern (1451 C.E.- ) (General)
Prefer classification by locality or special group
WZ 56 1451-1800 C.E.
WZ 59 1801 C.E.-
WZ 60 19th century
WZ 64 20th century
WZ 65 21st century

WZ 70 History (By locality) (Table G)

WZ 80 History (Special groups, general or not elsewhere classified)
For groups not listed below, prefer classification by locality WZ 70 when applicable.
WZ 80.5 Specific groups, A-Z
WZ 80.5.A8 Arabic and Islamic groups
WZ 80.5.B5 African Continental Ancestry Group
WZ 80.5.H6 Hindu
WZ 80.5.H8 Hispanic Americans
WZ 80.5.I3 American Native Continental Ancestry Group
WZ 80.5.J3 Jews
WZ 80.5.O6 Asian
WZ 80.5.W5 Women

Biography

WZ 100 Individual biography (Cutter from name of biographee)
Classify here biographies and bibliographies (including abstracts) of persons in the medical field, allied health sciences, preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.

WZ 112 Collective biography (General or not specified below)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collective biographies in the fields of medicine, allied health, and the preclinical sciences by specialty. Classify collective biographies by period, locality, and ethnic or other special groups in WZ 121-150. Classify collective biographies of persons outside the field of medicine in the appropriate LC schedule.
WZ 112.5  By specialty, A-Z
(Used for both monographs andserials)
Classify collective biographies of military nurses in WZ 112.5.N8. Classify collective biographies of all other military health personnel in WZ 112.5.M4 regardless of specialty. Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.
WZ 112.5.A2  Allied health personnel
WZ 112.5.A6  Anatomists
WZ 112.5.B3  Biologists
WZ 112.5.C2  Cardiologists
WZ 112.5.D3  Dentists
WZ 112.5.D4  Dermatologists
WZ 112.5.G2  Gastroenterologists
WZ 112.5.G4  Geneticists
WZ 112.5.G9  Gynecologists
WZ 112.5.I5  Immunologists
WZ 112.5.M3  Midwives. Nurse midwives
WZ 112.5.M4  Military health personnel
WZ 112.5.N4  Neurologists, neurosurgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N8  Nurses
WZ 112.5.O2  Obstetricians
WZ 112.5.O5  Oncologists
WZ 112.5.O7  Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.
WZ 112.5.O75  Orthopedists
WZ 112.5.O8  Otolaryngologists
WZ 112.5.P15  Parasitologists
WZ 112.5.P2  Pathologists
WZ 112.5.P3  Pediatricians
WZ 112.5.P4  Pharmacists
WZ 112.5.P5  Physiologists
WZ 112.5.P6  Psychiatrists
WZ 112.5.R2  Radiologists
WZ 112.5.S8  Surgeons
Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.
WZ 112.5.V4  Veterinarians

Collective biography (By period)
Prefer specialty numbers above, or if not applicable, locality number below.
WZ 121  Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 124  Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 126  1451-1800 C.E.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 129  1801 C.E.-
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 132  19th Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 134  20th Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 135  21st Century
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WZ 140  Collective biography (By locality) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.
WZ 150  Collective biography (Special groups)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
(e.g., African-American physicians, Women physicians, etc.)
Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

**Manuscripts**

**WZ 220**  
Early Western manuscripts  
Note that at NLM manuscripts produced before 1601 are classified in WZ 220, those produced after 1601 are classified as MS B (Manuscripts Books), MS C (Manuscripts Collections), or MS F (Manuscripts Oversize books).

**WZ 225**  
Other early manuscripts

**Early Printed Books**

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were printed. These numbers are used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

**WZ 230**  
Incunabula  
pre-1501

**WZ 240**  
16th Century

**WZ 250**  
17th Century

**WZ 260**  
18th Century

For 19th century publications see separate schedule.

**Americana**

This number is used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

**WZ 270**  
Americana  
The closing dates given in the following table will be used to determine inclusion in this class.

- **North America**
  - Canada, 1820
  - Caribbean, 1850
  - Central America, 1850
  - Mexico, 1850

- **United States** (based on American Imprints Inventory)
  - Alabama, 1840
  - Alaska, 1890
  - Arizona, 1890
  - Arkansas, 1870
  - California, 1875
  - Colorado, 1876
  - Connecticut, 1820
  - District of Columbia, 1820
  - Delaware, 1820
  - Florida, 1860
  - Georgia, 1820
  - Hawaii, 1860
  - Idaho, 1890
  - Illinois (except Chicago), 1850
    - Chicago, 1871
  - Indiana, 1850
Iowa, 1860
Kansas, 1875
Kentucky, 1830
Louisiana, 1820
Maine, 1820
Maryland, 1820
Massachusetts, 1820
Michigan, 1850
Minnesota, 1865
Mississippi, 1840
Missouri, 1850
Montana, 1890
Nebraska, 1875
Nevada, 1890
New Hampshire, 1820
New Jersey, 1820
New Mexico, 1875
New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850
   Brooklyn, 1825
   Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830
   New York City, 1820
New York City, 1820
North Carolina, 1820
North Dakota, 1890
Ohio, 1840
Oklahoma, 1870
Oregon, 1875
Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830
Philadelphia, 1820
Rhode Island, 1820
South Carolina, 1820
South Dakota, 1890
Tennessee, 1840
Texas, 1860
Utah, 1890
Vermont, 1820
Virginia, 1820
Washington, 1875
West Virginia, 1830
Wisconsin, 1850
Wyoming, 1890
South America, 1850

Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works

WZ 290 Modern versions of early works
Classify here reprints, facsimiles, preservation microform, or translations of works originally published before 1801, and reprints of Americana originally published before the dates as listed at WZ 270. Do not include here 19th Century revised editions of 18th Century imprints. (Cf. 19th Century schedule for works and reprints of works published 1801-1913.)

WZ 292 Modern collections of early works
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290.

WZ 294 Modern commentaries of early works and bibliographies of single titles (Cutter from work being criticized)
Classify here studies, commentaries, etc., of pre-1801 works including Americana unless they are largely the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

**Miscellany Relating to Medicine**

- **WZ 305**
  - Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse
  - Classify cartoons in WZ 336.

- **WZ 305.5**
  - Surgery. Hospitalization

- **WZ 308**
  - Curiosities

- **WZ 309**
  - Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions
  - For traditional medicine prefer classification by period, locality, or special group.

- **WZ 310**
  - Quacks. Quackery
  - Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.

- **WZ 313**
  - Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases or psychological conditions of famous persons)
  - (Cutter from name of biographee; collective, cutter from main entry)

- **WZ 320**
  - Grave robbing. Resurrectionists

- **WZ 330**
  - Medicine, as depicted in literature, drama, and music
  - *(e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais)*
  - Also include here works on medicine in both literature and art. Cf. WM 49 Literature as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Literary works by health professionals.

- **WZ 331**
  - Medicine, as depicted in the fine arts, film, and television
  - Classify works on medicine in both literature and art in WZ 330. Cf. WM 49 Art as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Artistic works by health professionals.

[WZ 332]

- [This number not used]

- **WZ 334**
  - Emblems, insignia, etc.

- **WZ 336**
  - Caricatures. Cartoons
  - Classify here caricatures and cartoons regardless of subject. Classify graphic novels in the form number for pictorial works in any NLM schedule.

- **WZ 340**
  - Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.

- **WZ 345**
  - Medical writing and publishing. Historiography
  - Classify works on specific subjects by subject.

- **WZ 348**
  - Medical illustration (General)

- **WZ 350**
  - Literary and artistic works by health professionals and associations
  - Cf. WZ 330-331 Medicine in literature and art.
### 19th Century Schedule

**Classify here works and reprints of works published between 1801-1913.**

**Classify here translations of works originally published from 1801-1913 only if the translation itself is published from 1801-1913.**

See [NLM Classification Practices](#)

#### 19th Century Schedule Outline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT-QTB</td>
<td>Physiology. Diet. Hygiene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QU-QVB</td>
<td>Biochemistry. Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QW-QX 22</td>
<td>Microbiology. Immunology. Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QY-QZA</td>
<td>Clinical Pathology. Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-WBN</td>
<td>Medicine. Public Health. Practice of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC-WCK</td>
<td>Communicable Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDA-WDD</td>
<td>Other Diseases. Hypersensitivity. Animal and Plant Poisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE-WEA</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF-WG 22</td>
<td>Respiratory System. Cardiovascular System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH-WH 22</td>
<td>Hemic and Lymphatic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI-WIC</td>
<td>Digestive System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WJ-WJA</td>
<td>Urogenital System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WK-WKA</td>
<td>Endocrine System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL-WMB</td>
<td>Nervous System. Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WN-WN 22</td>
<td>Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO-WOB</td>
<td>Surgery. Military Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP-WQ 22</td>
<td>Gynecology. Obstetrics. Midwifery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WR-WR 22</td>
<td>Dermatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS-WS 22</td>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT-WT 22</td>
<td>Geriatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU-WUA</td>
<td>Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV-WVB</td>
<td>Otolaryngology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WW-WW 22</td>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WX-WX 22</td>
<td>Hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY-WYA</td>
<td>Nursing. Military Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 19th Century Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QS</td>
<td>Anatomy. Teratology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QS 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSA</td>
<td>Histology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSB</td>
<td>Embryology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
QT
Physiology
QT 22
Directories (Table G)
QTA
Hygiene  (Use WA for hygiene as public health concept.)
QTB
Diet
QU
Biochemistry
QU 22
Directories (Table G)
QV
Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
QV 22
Directories (Table G)
QVA
Pharmacopoeias (Official)
QVB
Toxicology  (Use WDC for animal or plant poisons)
QW
Microbiology
QW 22
Directories (Table G)
QWA
Immunology
QX
Parasitology
QX 22
Directories (Table G)
QY
Clinical pathology
[QY 22]
[Directories. Use QZ 22]
QZ
Pathology
QZ 22
Directories (Table G)
QZA
Neoplasms
W
Medicine (General)
W1
Serials, Periodicals
W2
Documents
W3
Congresses
  NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications.
W4
Dissertations
W4A
American dissertations
W5
Collections by several authors
W6
Pamphlet volumes
W 22
Directories (Table G)
W 26
Equipment and supplies
W 600
Medical jurisprudence
WA
Public health
WA 22
Directories (Table G)
WAA
Sanitation and sanitary control
WAB
Military hygiene
WAC
Relief Work. Disaster
WB
Practice of medicine
WB 22
Directories (Table G)
WBA
Popular medicine
WBB
Diagnosis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WBC</td>
<td>Therapeutics (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBD</td>
<td>Dietetics. Diet therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBE</td>
<td>Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy. Galvanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBF</td>
<td>Hydrotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBG</td>
<td>Massage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBH</td>
<td>Climatotherapy. Geography of disease. Medical topography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBI</td>
<td>Health resorts. Balneology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBJ</td>
<td>Special systems (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBK</td>
<td>Homeopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBL</td>
<td>Osteopathic medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBM</td>
<td>Military medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBN</td>
<td>Naval medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC</td>
<td>Communicable diseases (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCA</td>
<td>Sexually transmitted diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCB</td>
<td>Cholera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCC</td>
<td>Diphtheria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCD</td>
<td>Influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCE</td>
<td>Leprosy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCF</td>
<td>Malaria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCG</td>
<td>Plague</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCH</td>
<td>Smallpox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCI</td>
<td>Typhoid fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCJ</td>
<td>Typhus fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCK</td>
<td>Yellow fever</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDA</td>
<td>Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including obesity and disorders of acid-based balance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDB</td>
<td>Hypersensitivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDC</td>
<td>Animal poisons. Plant poisons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WDD</td>
<td>Motion sickness. Barotrauma. Sunstroke. Hypothermia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal system. Orthopedics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEA</td>
<td>Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFA</td>
<td>Tuberculosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG</td>
<td>Cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WG 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH</td>
<td>Hemic and lymphatic systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH 22</td>
<td>Directories (Table G)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WI  Digestive system
WI 22  Directories (Table G)
WIA  Stomach
WIB  Anus and rectum
WIC  Liver
WJ  Urogenital system
WJ 22  Directories (Table G)
WJA  Male genitalia
WK  Endocrine system
WK 22  Directories (Table G)
WKA  Diabetes
WL  Nervous system
WL 22  Directories (Table G)
WLA  Epilepsies
WM  Psychiatry. Mental healing. Hypnosis therapy
   (Use BF for parapsychological aspects of hypnosis)
WM 22  Directories (Table G)
WMA  Substance-related disorders
WMB  Military psychiatry
WN  Radiology
WN 22  Directories (Table G)
WO  Surgery
WO 22  Directories (Table G)
WOA  Anesthesia
WOB  Military surgery
WP  Gynecology
WP 22  Directories (Table G)
WPA  Breast
WQA  Obstetrics. Midwifery
WQA 22  Directories (Table G)
WR  Dermatology
WR 22  Directories (Table G)
WS  Pediatrics
WS 22  Directories (Table G)
WT  Geriatrics. Chronic disease. Longevity
WT 22  Directories (Table G)
WUA  Military dentistry
WV  Otolaryngology. Nose
WV 22  Directories (Table G)
WVA  Ear
WVB  Throat. Larynx
WW  Ophthalmology
WW 22  Directories (Table G)
WX  Hospitals
WX 2  Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)
WX 22  Directories (Table G)
WY  Nursing
WY 22  Directories (Table G)
WYA  Military nursing

History of medicine.
Use WZ schedule in full.